

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL



DRAFT CORPORATE PLAN 2004 EDITION

VOLUME III

- Environmental Services
- Car Parking
- City Water & Waste
- Property Management
- Property - Housing
- Property - Asset Management



CHRISTCHURCH
CITY COUNCIL · YOUR PEOPLE · YOUR CITY

Volume III

Table of Contents

Environmental Services

Key Changes.....	7.3.i
Operating Budget	7.3.1
Ten Year Programme	7.3.28
Fees Schedule	7.3.30
Funding Policy	7.3.funding

Car Parking

Key Changes.....	8.5.i
Operating Budget	8.5.0
Ten Year Programme	8.5.19
Fees Schedule	8.5.24
Funding Policy	8.5.funding.text.3

Property Management

Key Changes.....	8.6.i
Operating Budget	8.6.1
Capital Outputs.....	8.6.text.7
Ten Year Programme	8.6.10
Fees Schedule	8.6.14
Funding Policy	8.6.funding.text.3

Volume III

Table of Contents

Property – Housing

Key Changes.....	8.7.i
Operating Budget	8.7.1
Capital Outputs.....	8.7.text.5
Operating Budget : City Housing – Partnership Housing	8.7.6
Ten Year Programme	8.7.16
Fees Schedule	8.7.18
Funding Policy	8.7.funding.text.4

Property – Asset Management

Key Changes.....	8.9.i
Operating Budget	8.9.1
Ten Year Programme	8.9.30
Fees Schedule	8.9.34
Funding Policy	8.9.funding.text.3

City Water and Waste

Key Changes.....	9.2.i
Operating Budget	9.2.1
Ten Year Programme	9.2.text.48.i
Fees Schedule	9.2.61
Funding Policy	9.2.funding

7.3.0

Draft Corporate Plan
2003/04 Edition

***ENVIRONMENTAL
SERVICES***

7.3.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

To manage the use, development and protection of the natural and physical resources of the City in a manner which enables the City, and its communities and people, to provide in a sustainable, healthy and safe way, for their social, economic and cultural needs.

To ensure that the statutory purposes and principles of building control, health, hazardous substances, liquor licensing, and animal control are achieved with minimal compliance costs.

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

- Two additional FTEs have been included to ensure city-wide compliance with the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act in accordance with the Council resolution of 26 September 2002. This work was previously carried out by one inspector on a 12 month contract, which expired in June 2002. This was then changed to a permanent position as well as adding two staff from the Building Inspection Team for a one year period until 30 June 2003, with the aim of clearing the backlog of uninspected pools. This will be followed by reinspection of all known pools every two years, which will require two FTEs. \$144,174
- An additional FTE has been included to co-ordinate significant development projects, including those that involve several different business Units. This role has previously been carried out on a part time basis by various Team Leaders, but increased demand has necessitated the employment of a full time person committed to this role. \$120,000

New Operating Initiatives

- Once enacted, the Responsible Gambling Bill will generate a considerable amount of work for ESU, which will be responsible for assessing all applications for gaming machines and the location of new gambling venues in order to determine compliance with the Council's policy. An additional .5 FTE will be required to carry out this work. \$30,000

7.3.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fee Changes

- Code Compliance Certificates have increased from \$30 to \$45 to more accurately reflect true costs. This fee has remained unchanged since 1994. The fee for building inspections has also increased from \$51.50 to \$58.50 per inspection, again to recover true costs. Inspection fees were last raised in 1998. (\$182,000)
- A new fee of \$275 is proposed for a new fast track LIM service. A LIM costs \$150 and is usually provided within five working days. Customers have requested the introduction of an optional fast track service and the aim is to provide a 48 hour delivery. The higher cost is to cover the employment of temporary staff who will need to be brought in to cope with workload peaks that fast track requests will produce. (\$50,000)
- The fee for applications for exemptions from certain requirements of the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act has increased from \$68 to \$375 to try and recover true costs. These applications involve a formal hearing before a Council Hearings Panel and the preparation and circulation of an officer's report. (\$4,500)

7.3.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS			
Resource Consents (Non-Notified)	Page 7.3.4	418,109	443,536
Resource Consents (Notified)	Page 7.3.5	155,724	159,290
Resource Consents (Appeals)	Page 7.3.6	133,294	111,130
Enforcement	Page 7.3.7	866,868	974,944
Subdivision Consents	Page 7.3.8	195,267	183,000
Building Consent Administration	Page 7.3.9	109,014	85,802
Project Information Memoranda	Page 7.3.10	16,954	2,452
Sale of Liquor Licensing	Page 7.3.11	38,442	-42,618
Health Licensing	Page 7.3.12	100,268	-4,029
Building Consents - Review & Grant	Page 7.3.13	42,267	89,329
Code Compliance Certificates	Page 7.3.14	-12,060	15,127
Annual Building Warrants of Fitness	Page 7.3.15	200,431	202,983
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL			
Environmental Effects Control	Page 7.3.16	709,363	717,696
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS			
City Plan Preparation	Page 7.3.17	1,274,275	1,292,620
INFORMATION AND ADVICE			
General Public Advice	Page 7.3.18	2,546,774	2,567,427
Land Information Memoranda	Page 7.3.19	-72,742	-15,276
Information Support	Page 7.3.20	22,754	-35,783
ANIMAL CONTROL			
Dog Control	Page 7.3.22	118,874	71,076
Stock Control	Page 7.3.27	41,854	28,475
TOTAL NET COST		6,905,730	6,847,181
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		52,114	63,687
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		38,500	29,100

7.3.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
OUTPUT EXPENDITURE			
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS			
Resource Consents (Non-Notified)	Page 7.3.4	1,480,609	1,506,036
Resource Consents (Notified)	Page 7.3.5	530,724	534,290
Resource Consents (Appeals)	Page 7.3.6	133,294	111,130
Enforcement	Page 7.3.7	897,368	1,014,944
Subdivision Consents	Page 7.3.8	1,015,267	933,000
Building Consent Administration	Page 7.3.9	609,164	585,802
Project Information Memoranda	Page 7.3.10	587,354	572,852
Sale of Liquor Licensing	Page 7.3.11	569,692	592,732
Health Licensing	Page 7.3.12	464,268	339,971
Building Consent - Review and Grant	Page 7.3.13	1,179,367	1,273,874
Code Compliance Certificates	Page 7.3.14	1,324,940	1,261,627
Annual Building Warrants of Fitness	Page 7.3.15	227,881	230,433
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL			
Environmental Effects Control	Page 7.3.16	967,863	1,040,196
PLANS & POLICY STATEMENTS			
City Plan Preparation	Page 7.3.17	1,289,275	1,307,620
INFORMATION & ADVICE			
General Public Advice	Page 7.3.18	2,546,774	2,567,427
Land Information Memoranda	Page 7.3.19	1,282,258	1,389,724
Information Support	Page 7.3.20	795,754	737,217
ANIMAL CONTROL			
Dog Control	Page 7.3.22	1,600,305	1,539,207
Stock Control	Page 7.3.27	42,154	28,775
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		17,544,311	17,566,857

7.3.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT REVENUE & RECOVERIES		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS			
Resource Consents (Non-Notified)	Page 7.3.4	1,062,500	1,062,500
Resource Consents (Notified)	Page 7.3.5	375,000	375,000
Resource Consents (Appeals)	Page 7.3.6	0	0
Enforcement	Page 7.3.7	30,500	40,000
Subdivision Consents	Page 7.3.8	820,000	750,000
Building Consent Administration	Page 7.3.9	500,150	500,000
Project Information Memoranda	Page 7.3.10	570,400	570,400
Sale of Liquor Licensing	Page 7.3.11	531,250	635,350
Health Licensing	Page 7.3.12	364,000	344,000
Building Consent - Review and Grant	Page 7.3.13	1,137,100	1,184,545
Code Compliance Certificates	Page 7.3.14	1,337,000	1,246,500
Annual Building Warrants of Fitness	Page 7.3.15	27,450	27,450
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL			
Environmental Effects Control	Page 7.3.16	258,500	322,500
PLANS & POLICY STATEMENTS			
City Plan Preparation	Page 7.3.17	15,000	15,000
INFORMATION & ADVICE			
General Public Advice	Page 7.3.18	0	0
Land Information Memoranda	Page 7.3.19	1,355,000	1,405,000
Information Support	Page 7.3.20	773,000	773,000
ANIMAL CONTROL			
Dog Control	Page 7.3.22	1,481,431	1,468,131
Stock Control	Page 7.3.27	300	300
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES		10,638,581	10,719,676
NET COST OF OUTPUTS		6,905,730	6,847,181

7.3.text.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUTS

- **RESOURCE CONSENTS (NON-NOTIFIED)**
- **RESOURCE CONSENTS (NOTIFIED)**
- **RESOURCE CONSENTS (APPEALS)**

Description

- Administration and processing of notified and non-notified land use resource consents.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To administer resource consents in an efficient, timely and fair manner for landowners, developers and for the affected community and individuals.	• Process 100% of non-notified resource consents, which do not require a hearing, within 20 working days (83% 2001/02). • Process 100% of notified resource consents, to Council decision stage, within 70 working days (59% 2001/02). • Show an improvement in customer satisfaction from the customer research baseline established in November 2000 (Introduced for 2002/03).

7.3.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (NON-NOTIFIED)			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			100,500	99,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(9.96)%	10.21%	1,311,543	1,348,691
Overhead Allocation - Technical Advice - Trees			25,000	15,000
Overhead Allocation - Traffic Advice			5,000	5,000
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			38,565	37,845
TOTAL COST			1,480,609	1,506,036
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,062,500	1,062,500
Internal Revenue			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			1,062,500	1,062,500
NET COST RESOURCE CONSENTS (NON-NOTIFIED)			418,109	443,536

7.3.text.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (NOTIFIED)

For text see page 7.3.text.4.

7.3.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (NOTIFIED)			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			152,000	142,021
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(2.50)%	2.63%	329,287	347,154
Overhead Allocation - Meeting / Councillors Fees			25,000	25,000
Overhead Allocation - Service Centres - Clerical			6,550	6,550
Overhead Allocation - Technical Advice - Trees			0	0
Overhead Allocation - Traffic Advice			0	0
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			17,887	13,565
TOTAL COST			530,724	534,290
REVENUE				
External Revenue			375,000	375,000
Internal Revenue			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			375,000	375,000
NET COST RESOURCE CONSENTS (NOTIFIED)			155,724	159,290

7.3.text.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (APPEALS)

For text see page 7.3.text.4.

7.3.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (APPEALS)			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			75,000	75,053
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(0.42)%	0.25%	55,159	32,670
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			3,135	3,407
TOTAL COST			133,294	111,130
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
Internal Revenue				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST RESOURCE CONSENTS (APPEALS)			133,294	111,130

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT

Description

- Maintain an enforcement and monitoring regime for the City Plan.
- Administer the enforcement requirements of the Building Act.
- Oversee the enforcement regime of the Council's general bylaws.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To maintain an enforcement and monitoring regime which ensures compliance with the Building Act, Council Bylaws and the City Plan, the inspection and follow-up of conditions imposed on resource consents, and the mitigation of adverse effects on the environment and individuals caused by activities.	• 80% of complaint/request for service investigations completed within five days (simple category) or two months (complex category) (New for 2002/03). • Monitoring of conditions imposed on resource consents actioned within periods stipulated on monitoring request forms (100% 2001/02).

7.3.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			77,375	78,800
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(6.04)%	6.91%	795,208	913,220
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			24,785	22,924
TOTAL COSTS			897,368	1,014,944
REVENUE				
External Revenue			30,000	39,500
Internal Revenue			500	500
TOTAL REVENUE			30,500	40,000
NET COST ENFORCEMENT			866,868	974,944

7.3.text.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : SUBDIVISION CONSENTS

Description

- Administration and processing of applications for subdivision consents.
- Co-ordination and approval of civil engineering plans for subdivision and earthworks applications, and inspections to ensure compliance with engineering approvals.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To administer the subdivision application process in an efficient, timely and fair manner for landowners, developers and for the affected community.	• Process 100% of subdivision applications within 20 working days (80% 2001/02).
2. To administer engineering approvals and inspections in an efficient, timely and fair manner for land owners, developers and the future community which will occupy or adjoin the development.	• Approve 100% of engineering plans within 20 working days of receipt of accepted plans (Changed for 2003/04).

7.3.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : SUBDIVISION CONSENTS			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			157,000	158,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(6.09)%	5.59%	801,334	739,050
Overhead Allocation - Technical Advice - Trees			30,000	10,000
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			26,933	25,950
TOTAL COSTS			1,015,267	933,000
REVENUE				
External Revenue			820,000	750,000
Internal Revenue				0
TOTAL REVENUE			820,000	750,000
NET COST SUBDIVISION CONSENTS			195,267	183,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : BUILDING CONSENT ADMINISTRATION

Description

- Receiving building consent applications, ensuring they supply adequate information, forwarding them to the consent team for processing, and then arranging uplifting of consents that have been approved.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Ensure that administration of the receiving and uplifting of building consent applications is handled in an efficient and timely manner.	90% of commercial and industrial building consent applications forwarded to appropriate processing team within three working days (100% of all consents over \$500,000 forwarded in three days 2001/02).
2. Ensure a choice of drop off points is maintained for applicants.	Service level agreements in place and on-going staff training to ensure choice of drop-off points at six locations is maintained (Six locations established).

7.3.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : BUILDING CONSENT ADMINISTRATION			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			0	0
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(4.50)%	4.32%	591,987	570,231
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			17,177	15,570
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			609,164	585,802
TOTAL COSTS			609,164	585,802
REVENUE				
External Revenue			500,150	500,000
Internal Revenue				0
TOTAL REVENUE			500,150	500,000
NET COST BUILDING CONSENT ADMINISTRATION			109,014	85,802

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : PROJECT INFORMATION MEMORANDA**Description**

- Processing of applications for project information memoranda.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To process project information memoranda in an efficient and timely manner.	• To process 100% of stand alone project information memoranda within 8 working days (Introduced for 2002/03).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : PROJECT INFORMATION MEMORANDA				2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
				\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS					
Administration Costs				61,000	26,000
ALLOCATED COSTS					
Allocated Holding A/C (3.86)% 4.02%				508,776	531,839
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre				17,578	15,013
TOTAL COSTS				587,354	572,852
REVENUE					
External Revenue				570,400	570,400
Internal Revenue					0
TOTAL REVENUE				570,400	570,400
NET COST PROJECT INFORMATION MEMORANDA				16,954	2,452

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : SALE OF LIQUOR LICENSING

Description

- Undertake the Council's functions of District Licensing Agency under the Sale of Liquor Act 1989.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To receive and deal with applications for licences and certificates under the Sale of Liquor Act 1989.	• 100% of special licences to be issued within 10 working days of receipt (100% 2001/02).
2. To monitor compliance with the terms and conditions of licences granted.	• 90% of other licences to be processed within six weeks of receipt of the application, subject to other organisations supplying the required information and reports (60% 2001/02).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : SALE OF LIQUOR LICENSING			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			171,500	251,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(2.92)%	2.47%	384,586	326,670
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			13,605	14,561
TOTAL COSTS			569,692	592,732
REVENUE				
SOL Fees			531,250	635,350
TOTAL REVENUE			531,250	635,350
NET COST SALE OF LIQUOR LICENSING			38,442	-42,618

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : HEALTH LICENSING

Description

- To ensure public health and safety is protected and optimised through compliance with the Health Act 1956, and the regulations made thereunder by putting into place systems of inspection, monitoring, education and control of all food premises, hairdressers, camping grounds and funeral directors and by the prompt investigation of notified infectious diseases.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To inspect food premises, hairdressers, camping grounds and funeral directors to promote and conserve the public health and to monitor compliance with all statutory requirements.	Food premises identified as being high risk in terms of food safety by virtue of the process being carried out to be inspected at least once during the year and action taken as required to ensure the safety of the food and compliance with food safety and food hygiene requirements. Other registered premises to be inspected on a regular basis to ensure compliance with the appropriate statutory requirements. (83% identified as being 'high risk' inspected. 14% of these were re-inspected. 81% of all premises routinely inspected. 12.5% of these re-inspected. 2001/02.)
2. To promote and undertake approved programmes of education for food handlers.	To produce and distribute at least two issues of a newsletter to all food premises, emphasising the duties and responsibilities of food handlers, providing information on food safety and promoting the Food Handling Courses run by the Polytechnics and other approved educational institutions (Two issues 2001/02).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : HEALTH LICENSING			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs			13,500	13,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(3.34)%	2.38%	439,686	314,604
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			11,082	11,867
TOTAL COSTS			464,268	339,971
REVENUE				
External Revenue			364,000	344,000
NET COST HEALTH LICENSING			100,268	-4,029

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : BUILDING CONSENTS - REVIEW AND GRANT

Description

- Administer the Building Act and Building Code within the Christchurch City Council's district.
- Review building consent applications and grant or refuse them within the prescribed times.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To ensure that all building consent applications (where the information which is submitted by the applicant allows) are reviewed and granted within the prescribed time limits.	• That 100% of consents be reviewed and granted within the time limits prescribed by the Building Act (94.12% 2001/02).
2. Monitor revenue on an ongoing basis to ensure 100% recovery of the cost of reviewing and granting consent applications.	• Recover 100% of the cost of the building consents output (86.17% 2001/02).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : BUILDING CONSENTS - REVIEW & GRANT			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs			87,666	87,654
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			87,666	87,654
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(8.08)%	8.75%	1,063,349	1,156,614
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			28,352	29,606
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,091,701	1,186,220
TOTAL COSTS			1,179,367	1,273,874
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,116,000	1,163,445
Internal Revenue			21,100	21,100
TOTAL REVENUE			1,137,100	1,184,545
NET COST BUILDING CONSENTS REVIEW & GRANT			42,267	89,329

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : CODE COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES

Description

- Administer the Building Act and Building Code within the Christchurch City Council's district.
- Ensure that building work is completed in accordance with issued Building Consents and issue Code Compliance Certificates.
- Issue, where necessary, rectification notices to ensure compliance with the Building Code.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Provide inspectorial services of such quality so as to ensure that the standards of the Building Act and Regulations are maintained and the Unit's liabilities as a certifier are minimised.	• Ensure that Code Compliance Certificates are issued within five working days if: - advised by the owner in terms of Section 43 of the Building Act and; (99% 2001/02) - the work complies with the Building Code. • Audit 20 completed consents to check quality of compliance process (20 consents audited 2001/02).
2. Monitor revenue on an on-going basis to ensure 100% recovery of the cost relating to inspections and Code Compliance Certificates.	• Recover 100% of the cost of the Code Compliance Certificate output (98.6% 2001/02).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : CODE COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			40,000	40,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			40,000	40,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C (9.51)% 9.01%			1,252,120	1,191,211
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			32,821	30,415
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,284,940	1,221,627
TOTAL COST			1,324,940	1,261,627
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,202,000	1,194,000
Internal Revenue			135,000	52,500
TOTAL REVENUE			1,337,000	1,246,500
NET COST CODE COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES			-12,060	15,127

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : ANNUAL BUILDING WARRANTS OF FITNESS

Description

- To administer the occupancy certification provisions of the Building Act to ensure that the interests of public health and safety are achieved.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To maintain the register of all buildings required to have an annual building warrant of fitness.	• Follow up overdue warrants within two weeks of due date (100% follow-up by letter 2001/02).
2. To monitor the operation of the Annual Building Warrants of Fitness System to ensure compliance is achieved.	• Undertake yearly audits of 5% of buildings requiring a warrant of fitness (1.6% 2001/02).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : ANNUAL BUILDING WARRANTS OF FITNESS			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs			35,500	35,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			35,500	35,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(1.43)%	1.43%	187,914	189,121
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			4,466	5,812
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			192,381	194,933
TOTAL COST ANNUAL BUILDING WARRANTS OF FITNESS			227,881	230,433
REVENUE				
External Revenue			26,950	26,950
Internal Revenue			500	500
TOTAL REVENUE			27,450	27,450
NET COST ANNUAL BUILDING WARRANTS OF FITNESS			200,431	202,983

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL

OUTPUT : ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL

Description

- Undertake monitoring and control of the effects of noise.
- Undertake monitoring and control of offensive trades, and hazardous substance wastes storage, use and disposal.
- Deal with situations which cause nuisance or objectionable effects on human health and safety.
- To ensure public health and safety is protected and optimised and compliance with the transitional provisions of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act as they relate to hazardous substances is maintained by putting into place systems of inspection, monitoring, education and control of all premises storing and using hazardous substances.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To implement environmental monitoring programmes as the need demands (and which may include: noise, glare and electromagnetic radiation), and to respond to complaints of both unreasonable and excessive noise.	• To provide reports on monitoring programmes carried out, together with the number and type of complaints received and investigated, on a six monthly basis (six monthly reports 2001/02). • To respond to complaints of excessive noise within an average of 30 minutes from receipt, and in the case of unreasonable noise to commence investigations within one working day of the receipt of the complaint (excessive noise average 27 minutes, 95.9% of unreasonable noise within one working day 2001/02).
2. To inspect all registered offensive trades on an annual basis and ensure compliance with statutory requirements and conditions of any approval.	• To produce a report on compliance of conditions with offensive trade licences by February 2004 (Last report submitted February 2002).
3. To investigate and respond to any situations likely to be objectionable, or likely to affect human health or safety, or causing statutory nuisances.	• To undertake any initial investigations within one working day of notification of any nuisance complaints (97% within one working day 2001/02).
4. To inspect premises used for the storage or use of hazardous substances to promote and conserve the public safety and to monitor compliance with all statutory requirements.	• Premises storing and/or using hazardous substances are audited on the basis of: High Risk – not less than once during a 6 month period. Medium Risk – not less than once during a 12 month period. Low Risk – not less than once during a 24 month period. (67% inspected 2001/02)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL

OUTPUT : ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			27,500	26,300
Noise Contract			250,000	255,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			277,500	281,300
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(4.98)%	5.47%	655,719	723,117
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			22,756	23,461
Depreciation			11,888	12,318
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			690,363	758,896
TOTAL COSTS			967,863	1,040,196
REVENUE				
External Revenue			208,500	272,500
Internal Recoveries			50,000	50,000
TOTAL REVENUE			258,500	322,500
NET COST ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL			709,363	717,696

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS

OUTPUT : CITY PLAN PREPARATION

Description

- To facilitate the process of making the City Plan operative under the Resource Management Act for the Christchurch City Council area.
- To amend the City Plan through variations to address ongoing resource management issues and achieve better environmental outcomes.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To make the City Plan operative in part by June 2004.	• Report to the Council by February 2004 on which parts of the City Plan are ready to be made operative and prepare and lodge application to Environment Court accordingly (New for 2003/04).
2. To continue to negotiate solutions to references made to the Environment Court through consent orders where possible.	• To achieve 90% of references against the City Plan being resolved by negotiation or hearings by mid 2004 (measured by A numbers) (51.25% 2001/02).
3. To prepare for and defend references heard before the Environment Court.	• To publicly notify and process all requirements of the Environment Court pursuant to section 293 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (New for 2003/04). • That at least two thirds of all decisions from the Environment Court be favourable or largely favourable to the Council's position (Changed for 2003/04).
4. To initiate variations to refine and improve the Proposed City Plan.	• The on-going notification and hearing of variations as approved by the Council and, for 2003/2004 those relating to retail distribution, heritage buildings, floodplain management, Clearwater, Turners and Growers Site, Ferrymead and Wigram/Awatea to be heard by December 2004 (Changed for 2003/04). • To prepare draft changes to the City Plan (for notification after the plan becomes operative) on higher density housing areas, Special Amenity areas, Greenfield developments, design and appearance of inner city and suburban commercial development (Work commenced 2001/02).
5. To promote ongoing improvements to the Proposed Plan which enhance environmental outcomes and sustainable development through the management of the City's natural and physical resources.	• To provide a report by June 2004 that details the monitoring and response to feedback on City Plan processes and Plan content to ensure that the proposed plan is moving consistently towards enhanced environmental outcomes, and facilitates sustainable development (New for 2003/04). • To investigate and report to the Council on means of making the City Plan available on the Internet (New for 2003/04).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS

OUTPUT : CITY PLAN PREPARATION			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			524,000	523,746
Printing of City Plan			30,500	30,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(4.83)%	5.03%	635,535	665,055
Geo-Data Services Charge			67,575	55,365
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			31,666	32,954
TOTAL COSTS			1,289,275	1,307,620
EXTERNAL REVENUE				
Sale of City Plans			15,000	15,000
TOTAL REVENUE			15,000	15,000
NET COST CITY PLAN PREPARATION			1,274,275	1,292,620

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : GENERAL PUBLIC ADVICE

Description

- Provide advice and assistance to the public in relation to the Council's environmental functions generally.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Continue to provide efficient and effective public advice to those requesting it.	• Customer research shows that more than 85% of all walk-in and phone-in customers are satisfied or more than satisfied with the service provided (Introduced for 2002/03).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : GENERAL PUBLIC ADVICE			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Community Law Centre			53,000	20,000
Pamphlets & Publications			15,000	20,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			68,000	40,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(18.28)%	18.56%	2,406,157	2,452,331
Overhead Allocation - Technical Advice - Trees			10,000	10,000
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			62,617	65,096
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			2,478,774	2,527,427
			2,546,774	2,567,427
EXTERNAL REVENUE				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST GENERAL PUBLIC ADVICE			2,546,774	2,567,427

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : LAND INFORMATION MEMORANDA

Description

- Process applications for Land Information Memoranda.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To improve the robustness and effectiveness of the Council's LIM procedures.	• To meet with the Property Law Committee of the District Law Society once a year to obtain feedback on level of service and performance (Staff conferred with Property Law Committee in February 2002). • To process 80% of LIMs within 5 working days (78% 2001/02). • To continue to undertake development steps towards the production of an electronic LIM (Introduced for 2002/03).
2. To improve and maintain information systems used for provision of LIMs.	• To audit 25% of LIM data layers every 3 months (Changed for 2002/03).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : LAND INFORMATION MEMORANDA			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			72,000	72,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
GIS Transfer			770,000	770,000
Allocated Holding A/C	(3.08)%	3.90%	405,872	514,949
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			34,386	32,775
TOTAL COSTS			1,282,258	1,389,724
EXTERNAL REVENUE			1,355,000	1,405,000
INTERNAL REVENUE				0
TOTAL REVENUE			1,355,000	1,405,000
NET COST LAND INFORMATION MEMORANDA			-72,742	-15,276

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : INFORMATION SUPPORT

Description

- Improve the effectiveness and efficiency of Environmental Services Unit's Information Systems.
- Identify computer solutions to work procedures and processes, and new forms of information.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Develop solutions that enhance electronic information service delivery.	• Further implementation of electronic processing for LIMs/PIMs by June 2004 (17 layers of water related data automated 2001/02).
2. Increase the accessibility to and sharing of information.	• Expand the use of GIS/Webmap interface into two new processes by June 2004 eg Environmental Effects Monitoring, Health Licensing, Hazardous Substances (Introduced for 2002/03).
3. Further develop the integration of information systems including links between Gems/Webmap/Council's Web site/Email/Internet resources.	• Implement the electronic receipting/receiving of applications following the e-Council Programme/Electronic Transactions Bill (Introduced for 2002/03).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : INFORMATION SUPPORT			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			137,885	141,407
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Holding A/C	(2.41)%	1.69%	317,532	223,504
Gis Development - Data Delivery			202,669	221,882
Contract Labour			0	18,000
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			2,753	658
Depreciation			4,915	1,765
Document Management Projects			130,000	130,000
TOTAL COSTS			795,754	737,217
INTERNAL RECOVERIES				
Land Information Memoranda			770,000	770,000
EXTERNAL REVENUE				
Sale of Aerial Photographs			3,000	3,000
Information Sales			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			773,000	773,000
NET COST INFORMATION SUPPORT			22,754	-35,783

7.3.text.21

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

ANIMAL CONTROL SUMMARY

For Output : Dog Control see pages 7.3.22

For Output : Stock Control see page 7.3.28

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT SUMMARY**EXPENDITURE****DOG CONTROL**

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Dog Registration	Page 7.3.22	656,488	651,045
Dog Pound	Page 7.3.23	200,747	200,450
Dog Ranging	Page 7.3.24	607,610	558,045
Prohibited Area Control	Page 7.3.25	97,371	88,814
Sub Output : Output Overheads	Page 7.3.25	38,088	40,853
		-----	-----
		1,600,305	1,539,207

STOCK CONTROL

Stock Control	Page 7.3.27	42,154	28,775
		-----	-----
		1,642,459	1,567,982

REVENUE & RECOVERIES**DOG CONTROL**

Dog Registration	Page 7.3.22	1,395,131	1,393,331
Dog Pound	Page 7.3.23	62,800	52,800
Dog Ranging	Page 7.3.24	23,500	22,000
		-----	-----
		1,481,431	1,468,131

STOCK CONTROL

Stock Control	Page 7.3.27	300	300
		-----	-----
		1,481,731	1,468,431
		-----	-----

NET COST DOG CONTROL

118,874 71,076

NET COST STOCK CONTROL

41,854 28,475

NET COST ANIMAL CONTROL

160,728 99,551

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : DOG CONTROL

Description

- To keep and maintain a register of all dogs identified within the district of the Christchurch City Council in accordance with Section 34 of the Dog Control Act 1996.
- To administer and enforce the provisions of the Dog Control Act 1996 and the Christchurch City Dog Control Bylaws.
- To operate and maintain shelter facilities for the impoundment of dogs in accordance with Section 67 of the Dog Control Act 1996.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To keep and maintain an accurate dog register based on information received from dog owners and other reliable sources including house to house surveys.	• Conduct regular checks of the dog register to verify the accuracy of information (2% quarterly examination checks are maintained on a regular basis).
2. To ensure dog owners register their dogs in accordance with Section 36 of the Dog Control Act 1996.	• Conduct house to house surveys of properties to actively seek out unregistered dogs (New for 2003/04).
3. To respond, investigate and resolve complaints relating to nuisances caused by dogs in accordance with Council policy.	• Respond and commence investigation/action of all complaints relating to aggressive behaviour of dogs within two hours, commence investigation/action of all other complaints within 24 hours, and resolve complaints 100% of the time within fourteen days. (92% priority 1 within 2 hours. 85.5% priority 2 within 72 hours. 91% completed within 7 days. 2001/02.)
4. To operate and maintain a dog shelter facility to ensure the care, welfare and disposal of impounded dogs.	• Submit six-monthly reports on the number of dogs unclaimed and destroyed, re-homed and claimed by owners, with the aim of encouraging the re-homing of dogs (Reports prepared 2001/02).
5. To provide a programme that promotes and encourages responsible dog ownership to citizens throughout the city.	• Actively conduct bite prevention talks at local schools and professional groups, participate in city wide events to promote responsible dog ownership and provide information to reduce the nuisance effects dogs currently have on citizens within the city (New for 2003/04).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : DOG CONTROL				2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
				\$	\$
Sub Output : Dog Registration					
DIRECT COSTS					
Operating Costs				153,545	166,245
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS				153,545	166,245
ALLOCATED COSTS					
FAMIS Overhead				105,945	109,449
Financial Services Overhead				13,611	13,611
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C				382,268	360,621
Depreciation				1,119	1,119
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS				502,943	484,800
TOTAL COST				656,488	651,045
REVENUE					
External Revenue				1,393,131	1,393,331
Internal Recoveries				2,000	0
TOTAL REVENUE				1,395,131	1,393,331
NET COST REGISTRATION				-738,643	-742,286

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : DOG CONTROL			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
Sub Output : Dog Pound			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			53,004	34,220
Maintenance Of equipment & Buildings			18,000	9,500
Food & Equipment			8,000	8,500
Alternative Pound			0	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			79,004	52,220
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Dog Registration	(0.89)%	1.05%	116,821	138,450
Corporate Overhead			0	0
Depreciation			4,922	9,780
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			121,743	148,230
TOTAL COSTS			200,747	200,450
REVENUE				
External Revenue			62,800	52,800
Internal Recoveries			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			62,800	52,800
NET COST DOG POUND			137,947	147,650

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : DOG CONTROL**Sub Output : Dog Ranging**

DIRECT COSTS

Administration Costs

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

153,878

128,768

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS

153,878

128,768

ALLOCATED COSTS

FAMIS Overhead

Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C

Depreciation

(3.17)%

2.97%

35,315

36,483

417,956

392,794

462

0

TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS

453,732

429,277

TOTAL COSTS

607,610

558,045

REVENUE

External Revenue

23,500

22,000

NET COST DOG RANGING

584,110

536,045

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : DOG CONTROL			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
Sub Output : Prohibited Area Control				
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			36,824	38,568
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.46)%	0.38%	60,547	50,246
TOTAL COSTS			97,371	88,814
TOTAL NET COST PROHIBITED AREA CONTROL			97,371	88,814
Sub Output : Output Overheads				
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			38,088	40,853
			38,088	40,853
TOTAL NET COST DOG CONTROL			118,874	71,076

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

DOG CONTROL FUNDS	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Dog Control Special Funds		
OPENING BALANCE (ESTIMATED) (CREDIT)/DEBIT	251,151	199,933
APPROPRIATIONS		
Dog Control Net Cost	118,874	71,076
TOTAL REVENUE	----- 118,874	----- 71,076
FINANCE PROVIDED - TRANSFERS FROM DOG CONTROL FUND		
Dog Control Capital	0	0
Transfer from Rates - 8% of Cost (as per Funding Policy re: General Benefit)	(128,024)	(123,137)
Depreciation Add Back	(42,067)	(41,327)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	----- (170,091)	----- (164,464)
CLOSING BALANCE (ESTIMATED) (CREDIT)/DEBIT	===== 199,933	===== 106,546

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : STOCK CONTROL**Description**

- To operate and maintain shelter facilities for the impoundment of stock in accordance with the Impounding Act 1955.
- To provide a service for the seizure, impoundment and disposal of trespassing and wandering stock within the district administered by the Christchurch City Council.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To provide a service for the prompt removal of wandering stock.	• Apprehend and secure where practical wandering stock within two hours of receiving the initial request (100% 2001/02).
2. To keep and maintain a register relating to the impoundment and disposal of stock.	• Provide six monthly statistical reports regarding all stock impounded (Six monthly reports provided 2001/02).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : STOCK CONTROL			
DIRECT COSTS			
Operating Costs		17,014	17,250
		-----	-----
		17,014	17,250
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.18)% 0.07%	23,596	9,847
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		945	1,077
Building Rent		600	600
		-----	-----
TOTAL COST		42,154	28,775
REVENUE			
External Revenue		300	300
		-----	-----
NET COST STOCK CONTROL		41,854	28,475
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS						
Furniture & Filing Storage	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	50,500	
Equipment	15,000	3,500	3,500	35,000	3,500	
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	21,500	10,000	10,000	41,500	54,000	
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
GPS	500					
Software	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Computer Equipment(Under Lease Agreement)	0			0		
Noise Monitoring Equipment	4,100	4,100	25,500	20,000	20,000	
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	7,600	7,100	28,500	23,000	23,000	
NEW ASSETS						
DOG CONTROL						
Steam Cleaners(Animal Control)				2,000		
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	2,000	0	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	29,100	17,100	38,500	66,500	77,000	
Annual Plan 2002/2003	\$38,500	29,100	17,100	38,500	66,500	77,000

7.3.29

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Furniture	50,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Equipment	3,500	3,500	35,000	3,500	3,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	54,000	10,000	41,500	10,000	10,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Software	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Noise Equipment	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
NEW ASSETS					
Equipment				30,000	
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	30,000	0
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	77,000	33,000	64,500	63,000	33,000
Annual Plan 2002/2003	77,000	33,000	64,500	63,000	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
RESOURCE CONSENTS User Pay Philosophy To recover 70% of the cost of processing notified resource consents and 80% of the cost of non-notified resource consents Some limited recovery for resource consent monitoring Proposed Fees: Pursuant to Section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1. Non-Notified Resource Consents For non-notified applications relating to controlled activities or non-compliance with a development standard only. For non-notified applications involving rules relating to landscaping, street scene or external appearance (includes one monitoring inspection) For other non-notified applications. Consultants preparing reports on non-notified applications. 2. For applications lodged under the following sections which do not require public notification: - S 10 (2) Extension of existing use rights - S 125/126 Extension of time for consent which has lapsed - S127 Application to change or cancel any condition - S 139 Certificate of Compliance - S 181 Application for alteration to a designation - S 184 Extension of time for designations - S 176A Application for outline plan 3. Additional Fees When the time taken to process an application referred to in 1 or 2 above exceeds 4 hours/7.5 hours, the additional time taken will be charged at: Where a Commissioner is required to make a decision on an application referred to in 1 or 2 above.		\$1,437,500		\$1,437,500	70% Notified 70% Non Notified	
	\$375.00		\$375.00			
	\$450.00		\$450.00			
	\$675		\$675			
	\$130 administration fee and consultant's fee		\$130 administration fee and consultant's fee			
	\$375.00		\$375.00			
	Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours Actual Cost		Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours Actual Cost			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
4. For any application required to be publicly notified (including any requirement for a Designation or Heritage Order and requests for Plan Changes).	\$1,200 minimum fee (Paid upon Lodgement)	See previous page	\$1,200 minimum fee (Paid upon Lodgement)	See previous page		
If a pre hearing meeting (Section 99) is held	\$100 admin fee plus \$125 per hour of meeting time		\$100 admin fee plus \$125 per hour of meeting time			
Cost of Councillors/Community Board Members attending hearing:- - hearing time less than 1.5 hours (Deleted 01/02) - hearing time 1.5 to 3 hours (Deleted 01/02) - hearing time up to 3 hours - hearing time more than 3 hours	\$293.00 \$585 per day		\$293.00 \$585 per day			
Cost of Commissioners attending hearing and when appropriate, preparing a decision	Actual Cost		Actual Cost			
Cost of preparing the officer reports	Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours		Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours			
Cost of officers attending the hearing	Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours		Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours			
Administration Costs	Actual costs less minimum fee of \$1,200		Actual costs less minimum fee of \$1,200			
If a rural consultant's report is obtained by the Council	Actual Cost		Actual Cost			
If a legal opinion is obtained by the Council	Actual Cost		Actual Cost			
If more than 10 persons are required to be notified of an application	\$5 per additional person		\$5 per additional person			
If more than 10 persons are required to be sent copy of officer report	\$5 per additional person		\$5 per additional person			
If more than 10 persons are required to be notified of a decision	\$5 per additional person		\$5 per additional person			
5. Preparation and registration of bond or covenant under Section 108	(Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$350		(Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$350			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
6. Cancellation of bond or covenant under Section 108	(Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$150	See previous page	(Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$150	See previous page		
7. Miscellaneous						
Project Co-ordination Service fee	\$85 Per Hour		\$85 Per Hour			
Cost of additional photocopying	A4 up to 10 pages .20c/page over 10 pages/next day service .30c/page		A4 up to 10 pages .20c/page over 10 pages/next day service .30c/page			
	A3 \$2.00		A3 \$2.00			
	A2 \$2.50		A2 \$2.50			
	A1 \$5.00		A1 \$5.00			
	AO \$10.00		AO \$10.00			
Motor Vehicle Dealers Act 1975 Confirmation Letter	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Massage Parlours Act 1978 Certificate of Compliance	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Sale of Liquor Act Certificate of Compliance	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Certificate of Land Acquisition under Overseas Investment regulations 1995	\$375.00		\$375.00			
Aerial Photographs	A1 \$20.00 A2 \$12.00 AO \$10.00	\$3,000	A1 \$20.00 A2 \$12.00 AO \$10.00	\$3,000		
8. Monitoring of Resource Consents		\$30,000		\$30,000		
If monitoring of resource consent is required (imposed as condition of a resource consent)						
- Single inspection	\$75.00		\$75.00			
- Two site inspections	\$112.50		\$112.50			
- Additional monitoring	\$60 p/hr		\$60 p/hr			
9. Enforcement						
Fencing of swimming pools: Application for Exemption	\$68.00		\$375.00	\$4,500		
Hawkers	\$22.50		\$22.50			
Mobile Shops	\$112.50	\$0	\$112.50	\$5,000		
		\$1,470,500		\$1,480,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SUBDIVISION APPLICATIONS The following categories are inclusive of consent processing fee, drainage fee, engineering approval and inspection fees and other Unit inputs. Category 1 Boundary Adjustments, Rights of Way, Amalgamations, Fee Simple of 3 additional allotments or less, Unit Titles/Cross Lease of 5 units/flats or less. Controlled Activity (minimum fee) Discretionary and non-complying activity (minimum fee) Additional fees for Category 1 Where in the circumstances the minimum fee is exceeded, the Council will reserve the right to charge an additional fee at the Scheduled hourly rate. Category 2 Four or more additional allotments Allotment Charge		\$820,000		\$750,000	80.00%	
	\$550.00		\$550.00			
	\$850.00		\$850.00			
	Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour		Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour			
	Living Hills Zone Living Hills A Zone Living Hills B Zone 1 - 10 lots \$650 1 - 20 lots \$450 1 - 30 lots \$325 1-40 lots \$250 >40 lots \$225		Living Hills Zone Living Hills A Zone Living Hills B Zone 1 - 10 lots \$650 1 - 20 lots \$450 1 - 30 lots \$325 1-40 lots \$250 >40 lots \$225			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
All other zones 1 - 10 lots \$500 1 - 20 lots \$350 1 - 30 lots \$250 1 - 40 lots \$200 > 40 lots \$175 Category 3 More than 5 Units/flats Unit Titles or Cross Lease 1 - 10 units \$175 1 - 20 units \$150 1 - 30 units \$125 1-40 units \$100 >40 units \$75 <i>Additional fees for Categories 2 and 3</i> The schedules for these categories are to be regarded as a minimum fee. The final fee will be assessed at the time of request for Section 224 RMA Certificates and will be based on actual officers time by the scheduled hourly rate. Notified Applications Minimum fee If hearing necessary Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour \$1,200.00 plus additional fees as per other resource consent Plus scheduled fee for the pertinent category Documentation Fees For documentation not associated with a current subdivision. Preparation of document \$100.00 Execution of document \$80.00			All other zones 1 - 10 lots \$500 1 - 20 lots \$350 1 - 30 lots \$250 1 - 40 lots \$200 > 40 lots \$175 1 - 10 units \$175 1 - 20 units \$150 1 - 30 units \$125 1-40 units \$100 >40 units \$75 Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour \$1,200.00 plus additional fees as per other resource consent Plus scheduled fee for the pertinent category \$100.00 \$80.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Bonding Fees						
a) Works - Investigation and administration of bond	\$275.00		\$275.00			
- Engineering clearance	\$160.00		\$160.00			
Where additional inspections are required, additional fees will be charged at the scheduled hourly rate	Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour		Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour			
b) Reserve Contribution						
Establishment and preparation	\$240.00		\$240.00			
Additional fees for withdrawal, consents and variations will be charged in accordance with the Documentation Fee above.						
Other Council Units Fees						
a) Building Inspection Fee						
1. Initial inspection Cross Lease and Unit titles - existing buildings	Single Unit \$51.50 2-4 Units \$153.50 Additional Units > 4 \$20.50 per unit		Single Unit \$58.50 2-4 Units \$175.50 Additional Units > 4 \$22.00 per unit			
2. Where work is required and a further inspection is necessary	\$60.00		\$78.00			
3. New Cross Lease or Unit Title. No initial inspection fee but a \$60 fee is required if the applicant requests an inspection prior to the issue of a Code Compliance Certificate.	\$60.00		\$78.00			
b) Road Name Plates						
Name Plate, bracket and fitting	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Post and Placement of post	\$110.00		\$110.00			
		\$820,000		\$750,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CITY PLAN User Pay Philosophy No cost recovery for the development of the city plan or for plan charges or variations prepared by the Council. 60% Recovery of cost of printing and updating copies of the City Plan. 100% Recovery of the cost of privately requested Plan changes. Proposed Fees 1. Designation Requests 2. Deposit to be paid @ time of Lodgement of formal request for change. 3. All "Staff time" will be charged at the hourly rate established by formula 4. Additional costs , advertisements , copies, postage etc 5. Sales of Plan: Boxed set \$150 -Boxed Set -Replacement Pages (from 8.5.99) CD-Rom Versions Existing CD Rom User 6. City Plan Updating Service Copies of individual updates charged on basis of actual costs (eg printing etc) 7. Major Zoning Pattern maps (from City Plan) Sub total	Fees as per Resource Consent Schedule \$3,000.00 Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours actual costs \$150.00 \$100.00 \$250 + GST \$225 + GST \$120 p/annum A1 black and white \$10 A1 coloured \$25	\$2,500 Nil \$10,000 \$2,500 \$15,000	Fees as per Resource Consent Schedule \$3,000.00 Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours actual costs \$150.00 \$100.00 \$250 + GST \$225 + GST \$120 p/annum A1 black and white \$10 A1 coloured \$25	\$2,500 \$10,000 \$2,500 \$15,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS AND SALE OF LIQUOR						
User Pay Philosophy						
Sale of liquor fees are set by government regulation (except for viii) Environmental effects recoveries are very dependent on the activity. Dangerous Goods fees are set by government regulation.						
1. Sale of Liquor						
(i) Application for on-licence/or for renewal of on licence	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)		\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)			
(ii) Application for off-licence/or for renewal of off licence	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)		\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)			
(iii) Application for club-licence/or for renewal of club licence	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)	\$531,250	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)	\$635,350	100.00%	
(iv) Special Licences	\$63.00		\$63.00			
(v) Temporary Authorities	\$132.00		\$132.00			
(vi) Managers Certificates	\$132.00		\$132.00			
Application and Renewals	(nett to Council is \$90.00)		(nett to Council is \$90.00)			
(vii) BYO	\$132.00		\$132.00			
	(nett to Council is \$90.00)		(nett to Council is \$90.00)			
2.Environmental Effects Recoveries						
(i) Noise surveys	Varies	\$5,000	Varies	\$3,000		
(ii) Domestic fuel assessments		\$8,000		\$4,000		
(iii) Court/Legal Recoveries		\$500		\$500		
4. Offensive Trades						
(i) Premises Registration	\$133.03		\$133.03			
(ii) Application for Registration	\$277.96		\$277.96			
(iii) Change of ownership	\$39.52	\$13,000	\$39.52	\$13,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
5. Dangerous Goods Regulations (Licensing Fees)						
(a) Class 2 (d) or Class 3 - Set by Statute						
Not exceeding 1000 litres (Water Capacity)	\$56.25		\$56.25			
Exceeding 1000 litres but not exceeding 2500	\$112.50		\$112.50			
Exceeding 2500 litres but not exceeding 5000	\$140.62		\$140.62			
Exceeding 5000 litres but not exceeding 10 000	\$168.75		\$168.75			
Exceeding 10 000 litres but not exceeding 25 000	\$225.00		\$225.00			
Exceeding 25 000 litres but not exceeding 50 000	\$281.25		\$281.25			
Exceeding 50 000 litres but not exceeding 100 000	\$337.50		\$337.50			
Exceeding 100 000 litres but not exceeding 250 000	\$421.87		\$421.87			
Exceeding 250 000 litres but not exceeding 500 000	\$562.50	\$182,000	\$562.50	\$252,000	100.00%	
Exceeding 500 000 litres but not exceeding 1M litres	\$337.50		\$337.50			
Exceeding 1M litres but not exceeding 10M litres	\$1,125.00		\$1,125.00			
Exceeding 10M litres	\$1,687.50		\$1,687.50			
(b) Other Classes of Dangerous Goods	\$112.50		\$112.50			
(c) Transfer of Licence	\$56.25		\$56.25			
Dangerous Goods Inspection Fees (Bylaw 1900) Hourly charge set by Council	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Total		\$739,750		\$907,850		
INFORMATION						
User Pays Philosophy						
To recover 100% of cost of Land Information Memoranda						
1. Land Information						
-Land Information Memoranda	\$150.00	\$1,350,000	\$150.00	\$1,400,000	100.00%	
- "Fast Track" Land Information Memoranda			\$275.00			
2. Information Sales		\$5,000		\$5,000		
Total		\$1,355,000		\$1,405,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
BUILDING CONTROL User Pay Philosophy 80% recovery of cost of receiving and issuing building consents. 100% recovery of cost of processing project information memoranda. 100% recovery of cost of processing and granting building consents. 100% recovery of cost of issuing code compliance certificates. 10% recovery of cost of issuing compliance schedules and annual building warrants of fitness.						
1. Prepaid Fees - Solid Fuel and Liquid Fuel Heater -Accessory Buildings (Residential use only) - Non Habitable - Habitable/No Reticulation - Habitable/With Reticulation -Garage and Garage Workshops (Residential only) - Single < 25 square metres - Others plus \$51.50 each - Additional Features (eg, firewall, sewer connection) -Swimming Pool Fence -Plumbing and Drainage Alterations for Single Dwelling only -Residential Demolition -Single Dwelling -Minor Internal Alterations-Residential -Backflow Preventor (including compliance schedule)	\$110.00 \$206.00 \$258.00 \$361.00 \$258.00 \$318.00 \$110.00 \$110.00 \$110.00 \$198.00 \$190.00	These fees included in sections 2-5	\$110.00 \$206.00 \$258.00 \$361.00 \$258.00 \$318.00 plus \$58.50 each \$110.00 \$110.00 \$110.00 \$198.00 \$190.00		85.0% 99.0% 92.0% 99.0% 11.0%	
2. Building Consent Application Accept and Issue Fee - Additions - Minor Works <\$10,000 - Additions 10,000 - 50,000 - Additions > 50,000 - Dwellings - Apartments - Commercial/Industrial	\$90.00 \$110.00 \$115.00 \$125.00 \$135.00 \$135.00	\$500,000	\$90.00 \$110.00 \$115.00 \$125.00 \$135.00 \$135.00	\$500,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
3. Branz Book Sales		\$150		\$0		
4. Project Information Memoranda:						
- Minor Works <\$10,000	\$75.00	\$570,400	\$75.00	\$570,400		
- Additions 10,000 - 50,000	\$110.00		\$110.00			
- Additions > 50,000	\$170.00		\$170.00			
- Dwellings	\$170.00		\$170.00			
- Apartments	\$210.00		\$210.00			
- Commercial/Industrial	\$240.00		\$240.00			
Provided that where the time taken to process a PIM exceeds the scheduled fee divided by \$70 per hour, the additional time taken may be charged at \$70 per hour.						
4. Building Consents - Review and Grant						
- Process and Grant - All other buiding wk.	Charge of \$90 + \$70/hr for technical processing + \$90/hr for specialist review	\$1,084,000	Charge of \$90 + \$70/hr for technical processing + \$90/hr for specialist review	\$1,130,245		
- BRANZ & BIA Levies	3%of levies collected	\$20,000	3%of levies collected	\$22,200		
5. Code Compliance Certificates						
- Inspections - All other building works	\$51.50 / inspection		\$58.50 / inspection			
- Code Compliance Certificates - All other building works	\$30.00	\$1,190,000		\$1,182,000		
- Application to extend the time for which a Building Consent is valid. Set charge payable on application	\$30.00					
- Issue of notice to Rectify Basic Charge (plus all inspection and other action necessary to confirm comp- liance with the notice charged at cost)	\$30.00		\$45.00			
- Non Consent Inspections	\$68.00/hr		\$78.00/hr			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
6. Annual Building Warrants of Fitness (Incl Compliance Schedules and Certificates of Compliance) - Issue and Register Compliance Schedules	\$80.00	\$26,950	\$80.00	\$26,950		
7. Other Fees Miscellaneous Inspection Fees - Land tenure inspections	varies Single unit 2- 4 Units for each additional unit after four \$20.50 Plus hours spent on specialist review or advice at \$65 per hr	\$12,000 Nil	varies Single unit \$58.50 2- 4 Units for each additional unit after four \$22.00 Plus hours spent on specialist review or advice at \$78 per hr	\$12,000		
Marquee -Option 1 -Option 2 (Pre-approved Hire Company)	\$100.00 \$55		\$100.00 \$55			
8. Search Fees for Property Files (discretionary)	Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$50.00		Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$50.00			
9. Building Consent List (monthly publication)	\$11.00/copy	\$7,000	\$11.00/copy	\$6,000		
10. Miscellaneous Revenue		\$5,000		\$5,000		
TOTAL		\$3,415,500		\$3,454,795		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
HEALTH LICENSING						
1. FOOD PREMISES						
From 1 July 1999						
(a) General Food Premises						
G1	\$75.00		\$75.00			
G3	\$165.00		\$165.00			
G5	\$215.00		\$215.00			
(b) Eating Houses						
1A (1 - 50 seats)	\$175.00		\$175.00			
1B (51 - 200 seats)	\$250.00		\$250.00			
1C (201 plus seats)	\$300.00		\$300.00			
2A (1 - 50 seats)	\$225.00		\$225.00			
2B (51 - 200 seats)	\$325.00		\$325.00			
2C (201 plus seats)	\$375.00		\$375.00			
		\$340,000		\$320,000		
(c) Supermarkets (SM1)	\$350.00		\$350.00			
(d) Food Manufacturers						
Not readily perishable (5 or less staff)	\$150.00		\$150.00			
(6 or more staff)	\$175.00		\$175.00			
Readily perishable food (not cooked) (5 or less staff)	\$325.00		\$325.00			
(6 or more staff)	\$350.00		\$350.00			
Readily perishable food (cooked) (5 or less staff)	\$400.00		\$400.00			
(6 or more staff)	\$425.00		\$425.00			
(e) Mobile Food Premises						
MS1	\$30.00		\$30.00			
MS3	\$50.00		\$50.00			
MS4	\$75.00		\$75.00			
(f) Application for Registration	\$50.00		\$50.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(g) Change of Ownership/Noting Certificate	\$30.00		\$30.00			
(h) Request inspection for change of ownership	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(i) Occasional Food Premises - per occasion	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Food Safety Audit		\$1,000		\$1,000		
Sub Total		\$341,000		\$321,000		
2. HAIRDRESSERS (1 July to 30 June):						
(i) Premises Registration	\$75.00		\$75.00			
(ii) Application for Registration	\$50.00	\$20,000	\$50.00	\$20,000		
(iii) Change of Ownership/Noting Certificate	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Court Fines						
3. CAMPING GROUNDS (1 July to 30 June):						
(i) Premises Registration	\$175.00		\$175.00			
(ii) Application for Registration	\$50.00	\$2,000	\$50.00	\$2,000		
(iii) Change of Ownership	\$30.00		\$30.00			
4. FUNERAL DIRECTORS (1 July to 30 June):						
(i) Premises Registration	\$150.00		\$150.00			
(ii) Application for Registration	\$50.00	\$1,000	\$50.00	\$1,000		
(iii) Change of Ownership/Noting Certificate	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Sub Total		\$23,000		\$23,000		
TOTAL		\$364,000		\$344,000	100.0%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
DOG CONTROL						
1. Dog Registration Fees (1 July - 30 June)	Provisional Fees		Provisional Fees			
(i) Guide Dogs for the Blind	Nil		Nil			
(ii) Companion Dogs *	Nil		Nil			
(iii) Hearing Ear Dogs **	Nil		Nil			
(iv) Responsible Dog Owner Status		\$1,386,131		\$1,386,131		
- 1st Dog	\$47.00		\$47.00			
- 2nd & subsequent Dogs	\$32.00		\$32.00			
- After 30 June (all Responsible Dog Owner dogs)	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(v) Spayed/neutered dogs	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(vi) Dangerous dogs ***	\$120.00		\$120.00			
(vii) All Other Dogs ****						
- (each dog)	\$80.00		\$80.00			
(viii) Late Fee - each dog (applies after 31 July)	\$30.00		\$30.00			
- Responsible Dog Owners	\$30.00		\$30.00			
- Other categories	\$30.00		\$30.00			
(ix) Replacement Disc/tag	Nil		Nil			
2. Dog Impounding Fees						
(i) 1st Impounding	\$45.00		\$45.00			
(ii) 2nd Impounding within 2 yrs of 1st	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(iii) 3rd and subsequent impoundings	\$110.00		\$110.00			
(iv) Plus sustenance per day or part day	\$7.00	\$60,000	\$7.00	\$50,000		
(v) Dog brought in for destruction	\$35.00		\$35.00			
Rent (215 Ruru Rd)		\$2,800		\$2,800		
* Companion Dog - is a dog certified as a Companion Dog by the Top Dog Companion Trust ** Hearing Ear Dog - is a dog so certified by the Hearing Association (Christchurch) or a dog under training as such *** Dangerous Dog - is a dog so classified under Section 31 of the Dog Control Act 1996 **** All Other Dogs - refers to dogs not included in the specific categories of Guide Dogs for the Blind, Companion Dogs, Hearing Ear Dogs, Responsible Dog owner dogs Neutered dogs, or Dangerous Dogs.						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
3. Miscellaneous Charges						
(i) Licence to keep two or more dogs (Property bases)						
Application Fee	\$65.00	\$15,000	\$65.00	\$15,000		
Reinspection (same property)	\$30.00		\$30.00			
(ii) Dogs Returned to Owner	\$25.00	\$3,000	\$25.00	\$1,500		
(iii) New Owner release fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
(iv) Stock Ranging	Varies	\$300	Varies	\$300		
(v) Dog Collars	Varies	\$500	Varies	\$700		
(vi) Recoveries Court/Legal	Varies	\$4,000	Varies	\$4,000		
(vii) Infringement Fees	Varies	\$8,000	Varies	\$8,000		
(viii) Banks Peninsula Contract		\$0				
TOTAL		\$1,479,731		\$1,468,431	97.97%	
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - TOTAL REVENUE		\$9,659,481		\$9,825,076		

7.3.funding

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	FUNDING POLICY

For Funding Policy see page 7.3.text.funding.text.4.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: RESOURCE CONSENTS (NON-NOTIFIED)

Description Administer applications for non-notified resource consents. 96.88% (2576) of all applications are non-notified.

Benefits A process which enables building development and business activity to proceed after consultation with neighbours and / or the community as appropriate in each case.

Strategic Objectives C1- C5, D4,D5, **CCC Policy** City Plan
F5, G1, G2.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable persons or groups of persons.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

80% of the direct benefit is considered to accrue to applicants for consents, as they receive permission to proceed. 20% is allocated to the community on the grounds the community benefits from a consents process. The community cannot be charged and therefore the benefits are allocated based on stakeholder interest as expressed by Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

it is Council policy to recover 80% of the cost of direct benefits from users. The balance shall be allocated to sector on the basis of effort required.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

80% of the cost of direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, the balance by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate, allocated proportional to effort required to administer the function.

Control Negative Effects

User charges shall first be applied to the 80% of direct benefit accruing to applicants. Any shortfall shall be made up from capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate.

7.3.funding.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (NON-NOTIFIED)

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	1,204,829	218,912	59,426	8,046	14,823		1,506,036 TabGC33All 80%
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	1,204,829	218,912	59,426	8,046	14,823	-	1,506,036
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(142,329)	35,582	85,397	21,349	-		(0) NegGU
Non-Rateable	-	11,331	3,076	416	(14,823)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(142,329)	46,913	88,473	21,766	(14,823)	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	1,062,500	265,825	147,899	29,811	-	-	1,506,036

Funded By

70.55% User Charges	1,062,500						1,062,500
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
29.45% Capital Value Rating	-	265,825	147,899	29,811	-	-	443,536
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,062,500	265,825	147,899	29,811	-	-	1,506,036

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: RESOURCE CONSENTS (NOTIFIED)

Description Administer applications for notified resource consents. 3.12% (83) of all applications are notified.

Benefits A process which enables building development and business activity to proceed after consultation with neighbours and / or the community as appropriate in each case.

Strategic Objectives C1- C5, D4,D5, **CCC Policy** City Plan
F5, G1, G2.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable persons or groups of persons.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

70% of the direct benefit is considered to accrue to applicants for consents, as they receive permission to proceed. 30% is allocated to the community on the grounds the community benefits from a consents process. The community cannot be charged and therefore the benefits are allocated based on stakeholder interest as expressed by Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

it is Council policy to recover 70% of the cost of direct benefits from users. The balance shall be allocated to sector on the basis of effort required.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

70% of the cost of direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, the balance by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate, allocated proportional to effort required to administer the function.

Control Negative Effects

User charges shall first be applied to the 70% of direct benefit accruing to applicants. Any shortfall shall be made up from capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate.

7.3.funding.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (NOTIFIED)

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	374,003	116,494	31,623	4,282	7,888		534,290 TabGC33All 70%
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	374,003	116,494	31,623	4,282	7,888	-	534,290
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	997	(249)	(598)	(150)	-		0 NegGU
Non-Rateable	-	6,030	1,637	222	(7,888)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	997	5,780	1,039	72	(7,888)	-	0
Total Costs and Modifications	375,000	122,274	32,662	4,354	-	-	534,290

Funded By

70.19% User Charges	375,000						375,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
29.81% Capital Value Rating	-	122,274	32,662	4,354	-	-	159,290
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	375,000	122,274	32,662	4,354	-	-	534,290

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: RESOURCE CONSENTS (APPEALS)

Description Defend Council decisions on Resource Consent applications which have been appealed

Benefits A process which allows independent assessment of Council's decisions on Resource Consents applications by the Environment Court.

Strategic Objectives C1- C5, D4,D5, **CCC Policy** City Plan
F5, G1, G2.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

100% - To ensure the integrity of the planning process is upheld. This is of city wide general benefit.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

None

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

None

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

To be funded by capital value rating to General Ratepayers.

Direct Benefits***Control Negative Effects***

7.3.funding.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS (APPEALS)

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	84,948	23,060	3,122	-		111,130 CapValGen
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	84,948	23,060	3,122	-	-	111,130
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	84,948	23,060	3,122	-	-	111,130

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	84,948	23,060	3,122	-	-	111,130
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	84,948	23,060	3,122	-	-	111,130

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: ENFORCEMENT

Description Monitoring and enforcement under the City Plan, the Building Act and Council by laws..

Benefits Ensuring compliance with legislative requirements and mitigation of adverse effects on the environment and individuals caused by activities.

Strategic Objectives C2- C5, D4,D5, **CCC Policy** City Plan, Legislative Compliance
F5, G1, G2.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

The amenity of the City as a whole is protected through having the standards of the City Plan and Building Act properly enforced. This is assessed at 80%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))***Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***

Negative effects are caused by failures to observe conditions attached to consents, etc.

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits***Control Negative Effects***

It is not practicable to recover the costs of enforcement activities. Charging people who lodge complaints would be counter-productive. Exacerbators can be compelled to pay only after Court action, which may be prohibitively expensive. The costs of controlling negative effects shall be met by capital value rating, less any amount recovered through legal processes. Costs shall be allocated to the various sectors on the basis of the effort committed to those sectors.

7.3.funding.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
80.00% General Benefits	-	590,116	160,193	21,689	39,958		811,955 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
20.00% Negative Effects	202,989	-	-	-	-		202,989 TableC
<i>Total Costs</i>	202,989	590,116	160,193	21,689	39,958	-	1,014,944
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(162,989)	101,053	50,526	6,519	4,890		0 TableGU5
Non-Rateable	-	34,282	9,306	1,260	(44,848)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(162,989)	135,335	59,832	7,779	(39,958)	-	0
Total Costs and Modifications	40,000	725,451	220,025	29,468	-	-	1,014,944

Funded By

3.94% User Charges	40,000						40,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
96.06% Capital Value Rating	-	725,451	220,025	29,468	-	-	974,944
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	40,000	725,451	220,025	29,468	-	-	1,014,944

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: SUBDIVISION CONSENTS

Description Administering and processing of applications for subdivision consents.

Benefits Provide a property right which allows a customer to subdivide

Strategic Objectives C1- C5, D4,D5, **CCC Policy** City Plan
F5, G1, G2.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

None. Applicants are the sole beneficiaries of the service.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits***Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))***

Direct benefit arises to subdividers through gaining permission to proceed. This is assessed at 100%.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Council aim to recover 100% of the costs of direct benefits from users.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits******Direct Benefits***

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges. Any deficit/surplus shall be funded by the ratepayers proportionally to their capital value.

Control Negative Effects

7.3.funding.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : SUBDIVISION CONSENTS

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	933,000	-	-	-	-		933,000 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	933,000	-	-	-	-	-	933,000
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(183,000)	133,002	36,105	4,888	9,006		(0) CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	6,884	1,869	253	(9,006)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(183,000)	139,886	37,973	5,141	-	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	750,000	139,886	37,973	5,141	-	-	933,000

Funded By

80.39% User Charges	750,000						750,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
19.61% Capital Value Rating	-	139,886	37,973	5,141	-	-	183,000
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	750,000	139,886	37,973	5,141	-	-	933,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: BUILDING CONSENT ADMINISTRATION

Description Receive and process applications for building consents.

Benefits Overall health and safety of buildings within the City.

Strategic Objectives C2, F5 **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

General benefit arises from having a consents process to ensure minimum building standards. This is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit arises to building owners through gaining permission to build. This is assessed at 80%.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

It is Council policy to recover approximately 80% of the cost through fees. Minor adjustments are necessary to account for differences.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges. Any shortfall (or surplus) shall be made up by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : BUILDING CONSENT ADMINISTRATION

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	85,150	23,115	3,130	5,766		117,160 CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	468,641	-	-	-	-		468,641 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	468,641	85,150	23,115	3,130	5,766	-	585,802
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	31,359	(22,791)	(6,187)	(838)	(1,543)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	3,228	876	119	(4,222)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	31,359	(19,563)	(5,311)	(719)	(5,766)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	500,000	65,587	17,804	2,411	-	-	585,802

Funded By

85.35% User Charges	500,000						500,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
14.65% Capital Value Rating	-	65,587	17,804	2,411	-	-	85,802
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	500,000	65,587	17,804	2,411	-	-	585,802

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: PROJECT INFORMATION MEMORANDA

Description Processing applications for project information memoranda.

Benefits Overall health and safety of buildings within the City.

Strategic Objectives C2, F5 **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. Clients are the sole beneficiaries of the service.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Recipients of the memoranda are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Council aim to recover 100% of the costs of direct benefits from users.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits****Control Negative Effects**

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : PROJECT INFORMATION MEMORANDA

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	572,852	-	-	-	-		572,852 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	572,852	-	-	-	-	-	572,852
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(2,452)	1,782	484	66	121		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	92	25	3	(121)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(2,452)	1,875	509	69	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	570,400	1,875	509	69	-	-	572,852

Funded By

99.57% User Charges	570,400						570,400
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.43% Capital Value Rating	-	1,875	509	69	-	-	2,452
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	570,400	1,875	509	69	-	-	572,852

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: SALE OF LIQUOR LICENSING

Description Functions of District Licensing Agency under the Sale of Liquor Act.

Benefits Provisions of systems of control for the reduction of liquor abuse so far as can be achieved by legislative means

Strategic Objectives D5 **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

None. All benefit accrues to the holder of the license.

*Nature and Distribution of General Benefits****Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))***

Benefit is to the holder of the licence; obligations to comply rest with the holder.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits******Direct Benefits***

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges to the maximum permitted by statute. Any shortfall shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate, allocated among sectors proportionally to capital value.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : SALE OF LIQUOR LICENSING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	592,732	-	-	-	-		592,732 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	592,732	-	-	-	-	-	592,732
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	42,618	(30,974)	(8,408)	(1,138)	(2,097)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(1,603)	(435)	(59)	2,097		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	42,618	(32,577)	(8,843)	(1,197)	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	635,350	(32,577)	(8,843)	(1,197)	-	-	592,732

Funded By

107.19% User Charges	635,350						635,350
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-7.19% Capital Value Rating	-	(32,577)	(8,843)	(1,197)	-	-	(42,618)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	635,350	(32,577)	(8,843)	(1,197)	-	-	592,732

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: HEALTH LICENSING

Description Inspection, monitoring and control of food premises, hairdressers, camping grounds and funeral directors; investigation of notified and infectious diseases.

Benefits Prevention of disease, avoidance of complaints and conservation of public health and safety.

Strategic Objectives A3, D5 **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable persons or groups of persons.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit accrues to residents, who experience a safer environment. This is assessed at 30%.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

The cost of controlling actual or potential negative effects rests with owners of the various premises. This is assessed at 70%.

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

The costs of direct benefits shall be recovered from licensing fees.

Control Negative Effects

The costs of controlling negative benefits shall be recovered from licensing fees to the extent practicable. Any shortfall shall be allocated to the residential sector to be recovered from capital value rating on those properties liable for general rates.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : HEALTH LICENSING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
30.00% Direct Benefits	-	101,991	-	-	-		101,991 TableGC4
70.00% Negative Effects	237,980	-	-	-	-		237,980 TableC
<i>Total Costs</i>	237,980	101,991	-	-	-	-	339,971
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	106,020	(106,020)	-	-	-		- TableGC4
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	106,020	(106,020)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	344,000	(4,029)	-	-	-	-	339,971

Funded By

101.19% User Charges	344,000						344,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-1.19% Capital Value Rating	-	(4,029)	-	-	-	-	(4,029)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	344,000	(4,029)	-	-	-	-	339,971

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: BUILDING CONSENTS - REVIEW & GRANT

Description Administer the Building Act and Building Code: Review and grant or decline building consent applications.

Benefits Overall health and safety of buildings within the City.

Strategic Objectives C2-C5, D5, F5, **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation
G1, G2

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

There are minimal general benefits which arise from having a consents process to ensure minimum building standards.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit arises to building owners through gaining permission to build. This is assessed at 100%.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Non necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges. Such charges shall be sufficient to cover all the costs of the service.

Control Negative Effects

7.3.funding.13

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : BUILDING CONSENTS - REVIEW & GRANT

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	1,273,874	-	-	-	-		1,273,874 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	1,273,874	-	-	-	-	-	1,273,874
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(89,329)	64,923	17,624	2,386	4,396		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	3,360	912	124	(4,396)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(89,329)	68,283	18,536	2,510	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	1,184,545	68,283	18,536	2,510	-	-	1,273,874

Funded By

92.99% User Charges	1,184,545						1,184,545
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
7.01% Capital Value Rating	-	68,283	18,536	2,510	-	-	89,329
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,184,545	68,283	18,536	2,510	-	-	1,273,874

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: CODE COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES

Description Administer the Building Act and Building Code: ensure work is completed in accordance with issued consents; issue rectification notices.

Benefits Overall health and safety of buildings within the City.

Strategic Objectives C2-C5, D5, F5, **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. Clients are the sole beneficiaries.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Clients are the sole beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges. Any surpluses shall be returned to ratepayers on the basis of capital value.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : CODE COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	1,261,627	-	-	-	-		1,261,627 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	1,261,627	-	-	-	-	-	1,261,627
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(15,127)	10,994	2,984	404	744		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	569	154	21	(744)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(15,127)	11,563	3,139	425	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	1,246,500	11,563	3,139	425	-	-	1,261,627

Funded By

98.80% User Charges	1,246,500						1,246,500
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
1.20% Capital Value Rating	-	11,563	3,139	425	-	-	15,127
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,246,500	11,563	3,139	425	-	-	1,261,627

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT: ANNUAL BUILDING WARRANTS OF FITNESS

Description Administer occupancy certification provisions of the Building Act.

Benefits Overall health and safety of buildings within the City.

Strategic Objectives C2-C5, D5, **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

The community generally benefits from a process which has as its objective the provision of safe, sound buildings. This benefit is assessed at 30%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Owners benefit from having the safety and soundness of the buildings verified.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Legislation currently limits the amounts the Council can charge building owners. The costs beyond those that can be recovered shall be met by capital value rating, allocated by capital value on the grounds this best represents stakeholders' interest in the City.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS

OUTPUT : ANNUAL BUILDING WARRANTS OF FITNESS

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
30.00% General Benefits	-	50,243	13,639	1,847	3,402		69,130 CapValAll
70.00% Direct Benefits	161,303	-	-	-	-		161,303 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	161,303	50,243	13,639	1,847	3,402	-	230,433
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(133,853)	97,282	26,408	3,575	6,587		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	7,636	2,073	281	(9,989)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(133,853)	104,918	28,481	3,856	(3,402)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	27,450	155,161	42,120	5,703	-	-	230,433

Funded By

11.91% User Charges	27,450						27,450
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
88.09% Capital Value Rating	-	155,161	42,120	5,703	-	-	202,983
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	27,450	155,161	42,120	5,703	-	-	230,433

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL

OUTPUT: ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL

Description Monitoring and controlling the effects of noise, offensive trades, dangerous goods hazardous substances and dealing with general nuisances.

Benefits Mitigation of the effects of nuisances and objectionable elements on the health, safety and environment of Christchurch.

Strategic Objectives C2-C5, D4 - 5, **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation
F5, G1, G2

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable persons or groups of persons.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Approximately 10% of the benefit accrues to identifiable individuals. The balance has been allocated to the various sectors on the basis of staff time and the origin of noise complaints.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

Costs are recovered from agencies which may be responsible for hazards or nuisance when this can be done. The balance shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate, allocated in the same proportion as the direct benefit. The costs of Dangerous Goods shall be recovered from the holders of those licenses to the maximum permitted by law.

Control Negative Effects

7.3.funding.16

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL

OUTPUT : ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	-	582,510	416,079	20,804	20,803		1,040,196 TableGC46
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	582,510	416,079	20,804	20,803	-	1,040,196
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	322,500	(180,600)	(129,000)	(6,450)	(6,450)		(0) TableGC46
Non-Rateable	-	10,972	2,978	403	(14,354)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	322,500	(169,628)	(126,022)	(6,047)	(20,803)	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	322,500	412,882	290,057	14,757	-	-	1,040,196

Funded By

31.00% User Charges	322,500						322,500
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
69.00% Capital Value Rating	-	412,882	290,057	14,757	-	-	717,696
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	322,500	412,882	290,057	14,757	-	-	1,040,196

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS

OUTPUT: CITY PLAN PREPARATION

Description Produce a City Plan under the Resource Management Act.

Benefits The sustainable management of the natural and physical resources of the city and avoidance of adverse effects on the environment.

Strategic Objectives C1-C5, D1 - 5, E1 **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation
- 3

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

The city is required by statute to prepare a City Plan. The Community as a whole benefits from the results.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

There is a minor cost recovery from the sale of the plan.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits***Control Negative Effects***

7.3.funding.17

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS

OUTPUT : CITY PLAN PREPARATION

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	950,357	257,984	34,929	64,351		1,307,620 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	950,357	257,984	34,929	64,351	-	1,307,620
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	15,000	(10,902)	(2,959)	(401)	(738)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	48,626	13,200	1,787	(63,613)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	15,000	37,724	10,240	1,386	(64,351)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	15,000	988,081	268,224	36,315	-	-	1,307,620

Funded By

1.15% User Charges	15,000						15,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
98.85% Capital Value Rating	-	988,081	268,224	36,315	-	-	1,292,620
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	15,000	988,081	268,224	36,315	-	-	1,307,620

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT: GENERAL PUBLIC ADVICE

Description Provide advice to the public, builders, consultants and applicants regarding the Resource Management Act, the Building Act, the Sale of Liquor Act, and Council's environmental functions generally.

Benefits Provision of information to assist the public in meeting legislative requirements.

Strategic Objectives C1-C5, D14- 5, **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation
F5, G1, G2

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable persons or groups of persons.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Recipients are the beneficiaries of the advice.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

It is not practical to attempt to recover costs for the numerous, often brief, consultations. The costs of direct benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate, allocated proportional to capital value.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : GENERAL PUBLIC ADVICE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	2,567,427	-	-	-	-		2,567,427 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	2,567,427	-	-	-	-	-	2,567,427
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(2,567,427)	1,865,964	506,535	68,580	126,348		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	96,581	26,218	3,550	(126,348)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(2,567,427)	1,962,545	532,752	72,130	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	1,962,545	532,752	72,130	-	-	2,567,427

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	1,962,545	532,752	72,130	-	-	2,567,427
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	1,962,545	532,752	72,130	-	-	2,567,427

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT: LAND INFORMATION MEMORANDA

Description Processing of applications for land information memoranda.

Benefits Provision of all relevant land information known to Council

Strategic Objectives C2 *CCC Policy* Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

None. Clients benefit directly from the service.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Clients benefit directly from the service.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits******Direct Benefits***

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges. Any surplus shall be returned to ratepayers proportional to the number of properties, as it is the number of properties that drives the cost of this function.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : LAND INFORMATION MEMORANDA

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	1,389,724	-	-	-	-		1,389,724 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	1,389,724	-	-	-	-	-	1,389,724
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	15,276	(13,727)	(1,248)	(197)	(104)		(0) NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	(79)	(22)	(3)	104		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	15,276	(13,807)	(1,269)	(200)	-	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	1,405,000	(13,807)	(1,269)	(200)	-	-	1,389,724
Funded By							
101.10% User Charges	1,405,000						1,405,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-0.01% Capital Value Rating	-	(79)	(22)	(3)	-	-	(104)
-1.09% Uniform Annual Charge		(13,727)	(1,248)	(197)			(15,172)
Total Funded By	1,405,000	(13,807)	(1,269)	(200)	-	-	1,389,724

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT: INFORMATION SUPPORT

Description Develop maintain and enhance information systems for the use of all council units; provide information to the public from such systems.

Benefits Provision of accurate up to date and easily accessible information.

Strategic Objectives C1 - 5, F5 **CCC Policy**

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The community as a whole benefits from having such information readily available.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits are the sale of property-related information to the public. Clients benefit directly from the information provided.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None Necessary

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges.

Control Negative Effects

7.3.funding.20

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE

OUTPUT : INFORMATION SUPPORT

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	535,797	145,447	19,692	36,280		737,217 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	535,797	145,447	19,692	36,280	-	737,217
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	773,000	(590,882)	(160,401)	(21,717)	-		(0) CapValGen
Non-Rateable	-	27,732	7,528	1,019	(36,280)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	773,000	(563,150)	(152,873)	(20,698)	(36,280)	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	773,000	(27,353)	(7,425)	(1,005)	-	-	737,217

Funded By

104.85% User Charges	773,000						773,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-4.85% Capital Value Rating	-	(27,353)	(7,425)	(1,005)	-	-	(35,783)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	773,000	(27,353)	(7,425)	(1,005)	-	-	737,217

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT: DOG CONTROL

Description Develop policies for the control and keeping of dogs as required by legislation. Maintain a register of dogs in the city. Provide dog control and dog pound services in accordance with the Dog Control Act.

Benefits Minimise the adverse effects (Health & safety) of dog ownership in the city,

Strategic Objectives C2,C4, D2, D5 **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

8% General benefits arise from the adequate control of dogs and public education.

*Nature and Distribution of General Benefits***Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))**

50% are benefits to dog owners. 5% of collected dogs are returned to owners. This is a direct benefit to the owners.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

42% Negative effects arise where it is impossible to identify the owners of wandering animals.

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Fees are determined by Council. There is expected to be a shortfall on charges. This is passed to the General Rate sectors.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

To be funded by capital value rating to General Ratepayers.

Direct Benefits

The costs of direct benefits shall be funded by user charges on owners of impounded animals.

Control Negative Effects

Charges shall be sufficient to fund the majority of negative effects. The balance not met by user charges shall be funded by capital value rating, on the grounds it is often not possible to identify the owners of impounded animals.

7.3.funding.26

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : DOG CONTROL

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
8.00% General Benefits	-	94,126	25,551	3,459	-		123,137 CapValGen
50.00% Direct Benefits	769,603	-	-	-	-		769,603 TableC
42.00% Negative Effects	646,467	-	-	-	-		646,467 TableC
<i>Total Costs</i>	1,416,070	94,126	25,551	3,459	-	-	1,539,207
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	52,061	(39,795)	(10,803)	(1,463)	-		(0) CapValGen
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	52,061	(39,795)	(10,803)	(1,463)	-	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	1,468,131	54,331	14,749	1,997	-	-	1,539,207

Funded By

95.38% User Charges	1,468,131						1,468,131
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
4.62% Capital Value Rating	-	54,331	14,749	1,997	-	-	71,076
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,468,131	54,331	14,749	1,997	-	-	1,539,207

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT: STOCK CONTROL

Description Provide pound facilities; provide for control of wandering stock.

Benefits Minimise the adverse effects (Health & safety) of animal ownership in the city,

Strategic Objectives C2,C4, D2, D5 **CCC Policy** Compliance with legislation

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

None. Benefits and negative effects can be traced back to owners of the animals.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Approx 10% of stock is returned to owners; the balance of the effort is charged to negative effects.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Negative effects arise where it is impossible to identify the owners of wandering animals.

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

The costs of direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, i.e. charges on owners of impounded animals.

Control Negative Effects

Because it is not possible to identify the owners in the majority of cases, the cost of controlling negative effects must be recovered from rating. Because the majority of offending livestock are from the residential sector, the uniform annual charge will be used, as this best represents the distribution of benefits.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	ANIMAL CONTROL

OUTPUT : STOCK CONTROL

Customer Residential Commercial Rural Institutions Grants Total Method

Costs and Modifications*Costs*

0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0
10.00% Direct Benefits	2,877	-	-	-	-	-	2,877 TableC
90.00% Negative Effects	25,897	-	-	-	-	-	25,897 TableC
<i>Total Costs</i>	28,775	-	-	-	-	-	28,775

Modifications

Transfer User Costs to Rating	(28,475)	25,588	2,326	367	194		(0) NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	148	40	5	(194)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(28,475)	25,736	2,366	373	-	-	(0)

Total Costs and Modifications	300	25,736	2,366	373	-	-	28,775

Funded By

1.04% User Charges	300						300
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.67% Capital Value Rating	-	148	40	5	-	-	194
98.28% Uniform Annual Charge		25,588	2,326	367			28,281

Total Funded By	300	25,736	2,366	373	-	-	28,775

8.5.0

Draft Corporate Plan
2003/04 Edition

*CAR
PARKING*

8.5.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objective

To enhance the amenity and accessibility of commercial areas and the efficient and safe operation of the City's roading system by providing high quality service delivery of on and off street parking and high quality and equitable enforcement of Traffic Regulations and Parking Bylaws.

Note: Objectives for 2003/04 and Performance Indicators are itemised separately under the various sections following this summary.

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

- Costs associated with a full year of operation of the new Art Gallery car park. (The 2002/03 budget includes provision for 2/12ths of a year, based upon the facility opening near the end of April 2003) \$42,000
- Operating costs associated with Pedestrian Pay Stations at Lichfield St Car Park \$15,000
- Depreciation Cost on 'Real Time Information' parking signs \$30,000

Contributions towards the \$10M Net Rates Savings Targets

- Meter Revenue Increase. (Based upon trends in the first quarter of 2002/03, it is apparent that revenue resulting from the implementation of the 'gold coin' meter charge and extensions to metered areas will exceed estimate by approximately \$150,000 – \$160,000) (\$155,000)
- Court Fines. (Increased by \$50,000 based upon trends in the first quarter of 2002/03 and the results from the 2001/02 financial year) (\$50,000)
- Infringement Fees. (Increased by \$250,000 based upon anticipated productivity increase deriving from the implementation in 2002/03 of the Parking Unit's new hand-held enforcement computer system) (\$250,000)
- Reserved Parking. (\$141,000 increase in revenue derived from increasing the prices for reserved parking at Council parking buildings, as a result of the continuing strong demand for this service) (\$141,000)

8.5.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Contributions towards the \$10M Net Rates Savings Targets (contd.)

- Meter hood daily hire charge @ between \$12 and \$15 per day. (\$15,000)
- Bringing parking coupon charges in line with parking meter charges. (\$16,000)
- Deletion of the 50% subsidy on 'Park-Cards'. (\$18,000)
- Deletion of early payment discount on infringement fees (\$50,000)
- Uniform meter charge. (Bringing the charge for parking of a two hour meter in line with the charge of a one hour meter, i.e. from \$1.60 hr to \$2.00 hr – 'Gold Coin' meter charge.) (\$275,000)

8.5.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Capital Initiatives and Matching Capital Substitutions

Project	2003/04	2004/05	Comments
New Capital Initiative Real Time Information parking signs	\$300,000		The Annual Plan Subcommittee confirmed the STU Committee recommendation that \$300,000 in capital funding be provided for the purchase and installation of real time information parking signs at the main 'gateways' into the central city.
New Capital Initiative Pedestrian Pay Stations	\$250,000	\$250,000	The Annual Plan Subcommittee also approved capital funding of \$500,000 dollar spread evenly over the 2003/04 and 2004/05 financial years, for the installation of 'pedestrian pay stations' at the Lichfield St and Farmers Car Parks, plus funding for the ongoing operational cost of this equipment.
TOTAL	\$550,000	\$250,000	

8.5.0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

For summary figures see pages 8.5.1 and 8.5.2.

8.5.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CARPARKING SUMMARY

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY			
PARKING			
Enforcement	Page 8.5.3	(793,395)	(817,619)
On Street Parking	Page 8.5.4	(2,631,134)	(3,005,562)
Off Street Parking	Page 8.5.5	1,535,513	949,328
Abandoned Vehicles	Page 8.5.18	46,665	57,295
TOTAL NET SURPLUS OF CAR PARKING		(1,842,352)	(2,816,559)
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
		261,166	274,433
CAPITAL OUTPUTS			
		387,600	774,400
NET FINANCING TRANSFERS			
		0	0

8.5.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CARPARKING SUMMARY

		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE			
PARKING			
Enforcement	Page 8.5.3	2,986,105	3,311,881
On Street Parking	Page 8.5.4	763,166	829,538
Off Street Parking	Page 8.5.5	6,511,013	6,561,328
Abandoned Vehicles	Page 8.5.18	55,465	72,095
		-----	-----
		10,315,748	10,774,841
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE			
PARKING			
Enforcement	Page 8.5.3	3,779,500	4,129,500
On Street Parking	Page 8.5.4	3,394,300	3,835,100
Off Street Parking	Page 8.5.5	4,975,500	5,612,000
Abandoned Vehicles	Page 8.5.18	8,800	14,800
		-----	-----
		12,158,100	13,591,400
TOTAL NET SURPLUS OF CAR PARKING		-----	-----
		(1,842,352)	(2,816,559)
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To encourage better parking compliance and reduce parking offences through efficient and effective Parking Enforcement, to ensure the equitable use of the On Street parking resource, and to contribute toward the enhancement of road safety by policing vehicle standards offences such as no warrant of fitness and unsafe tyres.	• Paid compliance rate in metered and coupon parking areas - 60%. (2001/02 Actual - 58%.) • Number of motorists who consider Parking Officers apply 'the rules' fairly - 50%. (2001/02 Actual - 64%.) • Net Average Cost (surplus) Per Notice: Estimated 2002/03 - (\$5.72), Estimated 2003/04 - (\$5.89), Actual 2001/02 - (\$9.58).
2. To maintain an efficient and effective Parking Enforcement Administration system.	• Average response time to telephoned requests from customers for enforcement assistance, eg obstructed vehicle entrances – between 10 and 15 minutes (Central City), 15 to 20 minutes (Suburbs). (2001/02 Actual: Central City – 5 to 10 minutes; Suburbs – 15 to 20 minutes.) • Average response time to correspondence relating to infringement notices - 5 days from receipt. (2001/02 Actual: 3 to 5 days.)

8.5.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			280,344	265,691
Legal Lodgement & Govt. Fees			885,000	965,000
Equipment Maintenance & Supply			75,000	50,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			1,240,344	1,280,691
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(47.03)%	49.19%	1,615,147	1,849,232
Alloc O/head - Call Centres (Telephone/Counter Services)			0	49,483
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			74,314	75,750
Depreciation			56,300	56,725
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,745,761	2,031,190
TOTAL COSTS			2,986,105	3,311,881
REVENUE				
External Revenue			3,757,000	4,107,000
Internal Revenue			22,500	22,500
			3,779,500	4,129,500
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - CAR PARKING ENFORCEMENT			(793,395)	(817,619)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ON STREET PARKING

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To efficiently and effectively operate the paid on street parking resource.	- Average paid on street occupancy - up to 60%. Actual 2001/02 - 58%. - Net Cost (surplus) Per Metered Space (Excluding Coupon Revenue): Actual 2001/02 - (\$896.66)⁽¹⁾ Estimated 2002/03 - (\$1,084.43)⁽²⁾ Estimated 2003/04 - (\$1,211)⁽³⁾ Notes: ⁽¹⁾ Based upon 2,350 spaces @ \$1.40 per hour ⁽²⁾ Based upon 2,400 spaces @ \$1.60 per hour (approx 55%) and \$2.00 per hour (approx 45%) ⁽³⁾ Based upon 2,400 spaces @ \$2.00 per hour

8.5.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ON STREET PARKING			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Service Contracts			2,000	2,000
Publicity			5,000	5,000
Administration Costs & Overhead			104,520	101,725
Meter and Sign Maintenance			0	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			111,520	108,725
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(12.63)%	11.98%	433,637	450,404
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			17,009	17,526
Depreciation			201,000	252,883
TOTAL COSTS			763,166	829,538
REVENUE				
External Revenue			3,316,800	3,787,800
Internal Revenue			77,500	47,300
			3,394,300	3,835,100
NET SURPLUS - ON STREET CAR PARKING			(2,631,134)	(3,005,562)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. The efficient and effective operation of off street parking facilities.	• Number of vehicles using casual off street parking spaces - 1,550,000. Actual 2001/02 – 1,444,859. • Occupancy Rate: Parking Buildings average - 52% Actual 2001/02 - Average - 53%. Parking Buildings peak period - 85% Actual 2001/02 - Peak - 86%. • Level of satisfaction with parking charges - 75% Actual 2001/02 – 70%. • Operating Cost Per Space: Actual 2001/02 Net Cost (Surplus) per space - \$497.17 Estimated 2002/03 Net Cost (Surplus) per space - \$388.99 Estimated 2003/04 Net Cost (Surplus) per space - \$306.00 Note: Performance Indicators relate to Staffed Off Street Parking facilities only.

8.5.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

NET COST SUMMARY:		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OFF STREET PARKING			
Lichfield Street	Page 8.5.6	379,341	310,651
Tuam Street	Page 8.5.7	(35,996)	(54,056)
Manchester Street	Page 8.5.8	300,596	246,525
Oxford Terrace	Page 8.5.9	(168,245)	(185,916)
Rolleston Avenue	Page 8.5.10	(38,078)	(62,183)
Art Gallery Car Park	Page 8.5.11	104,006	149,089
Kilmore St (Park Royal Hotel)	Page 8.5.12	(223,655)	(166,590)
Hospital Car Park	Page 8.5.13	(4,919)	(81,518)
Farmers Site	Page 8.5.14	479,100	511,358
The Crossing Car Park	Page 8.5.15	755,534	298,260
Satellite Car Parking	Page 8.5.15	13,571	15,415
Centennial Pool	Page 8.5.16	(26,318)	(26,453)
Council Vehicle Parking	Page 8.5.17	576	(5,253)
TOTAL NET (SURPLUS)/COST - OFF STREET PARKING		1,535,513	949,328

8.5.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Lichfield Street			
DIRECT COSTS			
Administration Costs & Overhead		99,504	112,779
Promotions / Advertising		8,800	3,800
Maintenance		25,000	15,000
External Property Rental - Ballantyne/Yee		94,000	110,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		227,304	241,579
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Building Rent		944,400	967,200
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		36,936	37,736
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (7.68)% 5.59%		263,726	210,136
Depreciation		3,974	29,000
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS		1,249,037	1,244,072
TOTAL COSTS		1,476,341	1,485,651
REVENUE			
External Revenue		1,097,000	1,175,000
Internal Revenue		0	0
TOTAL REVENUE		1,097,000	1,175,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - LICHFIELD ST CAR PARK		379,341	310,651

8.5.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Tuam Street		
DIRECT COSTS		
Administration Costs & Overhead	27,303	29,160
Promotions / Advertising	5,800	2,300
Maintenance	8,000	8,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	41,103	39,460
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Building Rent	196,800	196,800
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	4,178	4,269
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (3.14)% 2.83%	107,875	106,483
Depreciation	7,048	8,932
	-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	315,901	316,484
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	357,004	355,944
REVENUE		
External Revenue	203,000	215,000
Internal Recoveries	190,000	195,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	393,000	410,000
	-----	-----
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - TUAM ST CAR PARK	(35,996)	(54,056)
	=====	=====

8.5.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

Sub Output : Manchester Street

DIRECT COSTS

Administration Costs & Overhead

31,306

29,716

Promotions / Advertising

5,300

3,800

Maintenance

12,000

12,000

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS

48,606

45,516

ALLOCATED COSTS

Building Rent

427,200

427,200

Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre

16,127

16,476

Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's

(4.36)%

3.23%

149,903

121,324

Depreciation

2,760

4,009

TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS

595,990

569,009

TOTAL COSTS

644,596

614,525

REVENUE

External Revenue

344,000

368,000

Internal Revenue

TOTAL REVENUE

344,000

368,000

NET COST - MANCHESTER ST CAR PARK

300,596

246,525

8.5.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Oxford Terrace		
DIRECT COSTS		
Administration Costs & Overhead	204,336	200,491
Promotions / Advertising	4,800	3,800
Maintenance	13,000	13,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	222,136	217,291
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	13,054	13,336
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (6.54)% 5.44%	224,521	204,457
Depreciation	2,044	17,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	239,619	234,793
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	461,755	452,084
REVENUE		
External Revenue	690,000	718,000
Internal Recoveries		
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	690,000	718,000
	-----	-----
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - OXFORD TCE CAR PARK	(228,245)	(265,916)
	-----	-----
Share Of Profit to AMP	60,000	80,000
	-----	-----
NET (SURPLUS)/COST AFTER PROFIT SHARE - OXFORD TCE	(168,245)	(185,916)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Rolleston Avenue			
DIRECT COSTS			
Operational Costs & Overhead		2,500	2,500
Maintenance		2,000	2,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		4,500	4,500
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		2,275	2,324
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (0.11)% 0.09%		3,747	3,393
Rent		80,400	81,600
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS		86,422	87,317
TOTAL COSTS		90,922	91,817
REVENUE			
External Revenue		129,000	154,000
Internal Revenue			
TOTAL REVENUE		129,000	154,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - ROLLESTON AVE CAR PARK		(38,078)	(62,183)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Art Gallery Car Park			
DIRECT COSTS			
Operational Costs & Overhead		8,100	37,000
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		3,553	3,630
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (1.56)% 4.60%		53,653	172,959
Rent		75,000	300,000
Depreciation		1,700	13,500
TOTAL COSTS		142,006	527,089
REVENUE			
External Revenue		38,000	378,000
TOTAL REVENUE		38,000	378,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - ART GALLERY CAR PARK		104,006	149,089

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING**2002/2003
BUDGET****2003/2004
BUDGET****Sub Output : Kilmore St (Parkroyal Hotel)**

\$

\$

DIRECT COSTS

Administration Costs & Overhead

42,936

51,250

Maintenance

23,000

19,000

Promotions / Publicity

4,300

3,800

Park Royal Commission

30,000

40,000

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS

100,236

114,050

ALLOCATED COSTS

Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre

5,988

6,118

Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's

(3.70)%

4.58%

126,944

172,060

Depreciation

6,177

9,182

TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS

139,109

187,360

TOTAL COSTS

239,345

301,410

REVENUE

External Revenue

463,000

468,000

Internal Recoveries

0

TOTAL REVENUE

463,000

468,000

NET (SURPLUS)/COST - KILMORE ST CAR PARK

(223,655)

(166,590)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Hospital Car Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			532,636	529,000
Maintenance			35,000	35,000
Promotions / Publicity			3,800	3,800
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			571,436	567,800
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			20,968	21,422
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (6.49)% 3.90%			222,908	146,491
Depreciation			22,769	25,769
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			266,645	193,682
TOTAL COSTS			838,081	761,482
REVENUE				
External Revenue			843,000	843,000
Internal Recoveries			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			843,000	843,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - HOSPITAL CAR PARK			(4,919)	(81,518)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

	2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
	\$	\$
Sub Output : Farmers Car Park		
DIRECT COSTS		
Administration Costs & Overhead	46,700	55,500
Maintenance	12,000	12,000
Promotions / Publicity	8,800	3,800
	-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	67,500	71,300
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Allocated Overhead Rental	874,800	874,800
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	27,498	28,093
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (3.70)% 5.03%	126,944	189,100
Depreciation	2,358	7,065
	-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	1,031,600	1,099,058
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	1,099,100	1,170,358
REVENUE		
External Revenue	620,000	659,000
Internal Recoveries	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	620,000	659,000
	-----	-----
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - FARMERS CARPARK	479,100	511,358
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : The Crossing Car Park			
DIRECT COSTS			
Administration Costs & Overhead		40,570	38,800
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		23,356	23,861
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(2.34)% 2.83%	80,532	106,483
Rent		760,524	345,600
Depreciation		28,552	31,515
TOTAL COSTS		933,534	546,260
EXTERNAL REVENUE		178,000	248,000
NET COST - THE CROSSING CAR PARK		755,534	298,260
Sub Output : Satellite Carparking			
DIRECT COSTS			
Operational Costs		22,000	22,000
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		627	641
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.07)% 0.06%	2,444	2,264
Depreciation		0	2,010
TOTAL COSTS		25,071	26,915
EXTERNAL REVENUE		11,500	11,500
NET COST - SATELLITE CARPARKING		13,571	15,415

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Centennial Pool			
DIRECT COSTS			
Operational Costs		4,665	4,700
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		205	209
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's (0.04)% 0.03%		1,303	1,128
Depreciation		2,010	2,010
TOTAL COSTS		8,182	8,047
EXTERNAL REVENUE		34,500	34,500
NET COST - CENTENNIAL POOL		(26,318)	(26,453)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Council Vehicle Parking			
DIRECT COSTS			
Railton Site		94,100	93,600
Downs Estate		26,400	31,000
Civic Car Park		1,300	1,350
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Rent		7,200	8,400
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		865	884
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.15)% 0.12%	5,211	4,513
TOTAL COSTS		135,076	139,747
REVENUE			
External Revenue		34,000	43,000
Internal Recoveries		100,500	102,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - COUNCIL PARKING		576	(5,253)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ABANDONED VEHICLES

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To expedite the removal of abandoned vehicles from the city's roads as soon as practicable after they have been reported to the Parking Operations Unit or detected by Enforcement staff.	• Number of Abandoned Vehicles removed - 300. (Actual 2001/02 - 398.) • Percentage of vehicles reported as abandoned whose owners voluntarily remove them from public roads as a result of being contacted by member(s) of the Parking Operations Unit - 85%. • Average time taken to investigate and remove vehicles reported as having been abandoned - 15 days from receipt of initial report.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ABANDONED VEHICLES			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			38,000	51,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			1,465	1,418
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.47)%	0.51%	16,000	19,177
TOTAL COSTS			55,465	72,095
REVENUE				
External Revenue			8,800	14,800
TOTAL REVENUE			8,800	14,800
NET COST - ABANDONED VEHICLES			46,665	57,295

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2003/2004 2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008

RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS

Enforcement

Hand Held Radios				\$61,200	\$5,000
Laser Printers (2)					
Cash Register					\$3,000
Letter Inserter					
Office Furniture & Equipment				\$10,200	\$5,000
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment/Software				\$61,200	\$280,000
Card Payment System					\$5,000

On Street Parking

Parking Meter Replacement	\$25,500	\$25,500	\$25,500	\$663,000	\$1,000,000
Coin Counting Machine					\$15,000
Meter Maintenance Equipment					\$20,000
Two-Way Radios/Cellular Phones					\$5,000

Off-Street Parking

Parking Control Equipment:

Oxford Tce					
Lichfield St	\$153,000				
Manchester Street		\$127,500			
Tuam Street			\$25,500	\$76,500	
Hospital Car Park					\$200,000
Farmers Car Park					\$150,000

Ticket Processing Cash Registers:

Oxford Tce
Lichfield St
Manchester Street

Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems:

Tuam Street	\$30,600

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2003/2004 2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008

RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS (CONT'D)

Off-Street Parking (Cont'd)

CCTV Security Systems:

Manchester Street \$30,000

Oxford Terrace \$30,000

Kilmore Street \$20,000

Lichfield Street \$50,000

Hospital Car Park \$50,000

Farmers Car Park \$50,000

Parking Equipment - The Crossing \$150,000

TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS

\$178,500 \$153,000 \$51,000 \$902,700 \$2,068,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS

\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0

8.5.21

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	
NEW ASSETS						
Enforcement						
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment						
Mobile datalink system intergrated into palmtop computers						
Card Payment System						
Off-Street Parking						
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (a) Oxford Tce						
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (b) Lichfield Street	\$45,900					
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (c) Manchester Street		\$30,600				
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (d) Kilmore Street			\$30,600			
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (e) Tuam Street						
On Street Parking						
Parking Meter Installation						
Suburban Meters						
Off Street Parking						
CCTV Cameras at Lichfield Street Carpark						
Yee/Ballantynes Retail Development						
Real Time Information Signs	\$300,000					
Paystations' to be installed in Lichfield & Farmers Carparks	\$250,000	\$250,000				
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	\$595,900	\$280,600	\$30,600	\$0	\$0	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$774,400	\$433,600	\$81,600	\$902,700	\$2,068,000	
Annual Plan 2002/2003	\$387,600	224,400	183,600	81,600	902,700	2,068,000

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS					
Enforcement:					
Hand Held Radios	\$20,000		\$65,000		
PC Replacements	\$0				
Office Furniture	\$5,000		\$5,000	\$5,000	
Laser Printers					
Cash Register				\$3,000	
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment/Software	\$285,000			\$300,000	
Reminder Notice Printer					
Card Payment System				\$5,000	
On-Street Parking:					
Parking Meter Replacement	\$750,000	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$300,000	\$200,000
Coin Counting Machine				\$25,000	
Meter Maintenance Equipment	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$50,000
Two-Way Radios/Cellular Phones				\$5,000	
Off-Street Parking:					
Parking Control Equipment:					
(a) Lichfield Street			\$300,000		
(b) Manchester Street				\$200,000	
(c) Oxford Terrace		\$200,000			
(d) Tuam St					\$150,000
(e) Hospital Car Park					\$250,000
(f) Farmers Car Park	\$250,000				
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems:					
(c) Oxford Terrace	\$30,000				
(b) Lichfield Street		\$30,000			
(c) Kilmore Street		\$30,000			
(d) The Crossing		\$30,000			
(e) Art Gallery		\$30,000			
(f) Hospital Car Park			\$30,000		
(g) Farmers Car Park			\$30,000		
(h) Manchester Street			\$30,000		
(i) Tuam Street			\$30,000		

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS (CONT'D)					
Off-Street Parking (cont'd):					
CCTV Security Systems:					
(a) Manchester Street				\$35,000	
(b) Oxford Terrace				\$35,000	
(c) Kilmore Street				\$25,000	
(d) Lichfield Street				\$55,000	
(e) Hospital Car Park				\$55,000	
(f) Farmers Car Park				\$55,000	
(g) The Crossing Car Park				\$30,000	
(f) Art Gallery Car Park				\$30,000	
Parking Equipment - The Crossing	\$300,000				
Art Gallery Car Park		\$250,000			
TOTAL RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS	\$1,650,000	\$1,090,000	\$760,000	\$1,183,000	\$650,000
NEW ASSETS					
Enforcement:					
Off-Street Parking:					
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS System:					
Tuam St					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL CARPARKING	\$1,650,000	\$1,090,000	\$760,000	\$1,183,000	\$650,000
Annual Plan 2002/2003	1,650,000	1,090,000	760,000	1,183,000	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CAR PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
1. OFF-STREET PARKING						
(i) Lichfield Street Car Park. Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$602,000	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$820,000	)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00	\$210,000	Up to \$7.00		)	
Reserved Parking	\$20.00 to \$38 per week	\$280,000	\$20.00 to \$40 per week	\$350,000	) 81.90%	
Advertising Revenue Rent		\$5,000		\$5,000	)	
(ii) Tuam Street Car Park Basic Charge	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$129,000	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$215,000	)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00	\$61,000	Up to \$7.00		)	
Reserved Parking (Council Vehicles)					60.9%	(1)
- Parking Bay	) \$20.00 to	\$13,000	) \$20.00 to	\$0	)	
- Annex	) \$30.00 per week		) \$30.00 per week		)	
- Councillor Vehicles	)		)		)	
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

8.5.25

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CAR PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(iii) Manchester Street Car Park						
Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$150,000	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$225,000	)	
Early Bird	between \$6.00 and \$7.00	\$96,000	Up to \$7.00		) 60.4%	
Reserved Parking	\$14 .00 to \$21.00 per wk	\$95,000	\$15 .00 to \$25.00 per wk	\$140,000	)	
Advertising Revenue	By Negotiation	\$3,000	By Negotiation	\$3,000	)	
(iv) Oxford Terrace Car Park						
Basic Charge	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$485,000	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$650,000	)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00	\$140,000	Up to \$7.00		)) 139.2%	
Reserved Parking	\$27.50 to \$59.00 per week	\$60,000	\$27.50 to \$59.00 per week	\$65,000	)	
Advertising Revenue	By Negotiation	\$5,000	By Negotiation	\$3,000	)	
(v) Kilmore Street Car Park						
Basic Charge	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$345,000	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$410,000	)	
Early Bird	between \$6.00 and \$7.00	\$65,000	Up to \$7.00		) 160.0%	
Reserved Parking	\$25 to \$30 per week	\$50,000	\$25 to \$35 per week	\$55,000	)	
Advertising Revenue	By Negotiation	\$3,000	By Negotiation	\$3,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CAR PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(vi) Hospital Car Parking (a) Building: Basic Charge Daily Rate Advertising Reserved Parking (b) Main Site: Basic Charge Daily Rate	Up to 70c per 1/2 hr. \$6 per day \$20 to \$25 per week Up to 80c per 1/2 hr. \$10.00 per day	) \$560,000 \$3,000 \$280,000	Up to 70c per 1/2 hr. \$6 per day \$20 to \$30 per week Up to 80c per 1/2 hr. \$10.00 per day	) \$560,000 \$3,000 \$280,000	)) 114.4%)	
(vii) Farmers Car Park Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$615,000	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$580,000)	)	
Early Bird Reserve Parking Advertising Revenue	Up to \$7.00 Up to \$55.00 per week By negotiation	\$5,000 \$0	Up to \$7.00 Up to \$55.00 per week By negotiation	) \$76,000 \$3,000	) 57.7%)	
(viii) Railton Site Reserve Parking	\$20 to \$25 per week	\$10,000	\$20 to \$28 per week	\$10,000	10.40%	(1)
(ix) Centennial Pool Car Park Basic Charge	50c per 1/2 hr. for first 2 hrs and \$2.00 per hr. for third hour	\$34,500	50c per 1/2 hr. for first 2 hrs and \$2.00 per hr. for third hour	\$34,500	440.0%	
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

8.5.27

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CAR PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(x) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking Pay and Display Revenue	\$20 to \$25 per week \$1.60 per hour	\$24,000 \$105,000	\$20 to \$30 per week \$1.60 per hour	\$24,000 \$130,000	172.0%	(1)
(xi) Downs Estate Car Park	Up to \$16 per week	\$24,000	Up to \$20 per week	\$33,000	99.2%	(1)
(xii) Satellite Car Parks Service Contract		\$11,500		\$11,500	47.4%	
(xiii) The Crossing Car Park Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$150,000	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$220,000	47.6%	
Reserve Parking Advertising	\$19.50 to \$45 per week	\$25,000 \$3,000	\$19.50 to \$50 per week	\$25,000 \$3,000		
(xiv) Art Gallery Car Park Basic Charge	70c per half hour	\$30,000	70c per half hour	\$350,000	)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00	\$0	Up to \$7.00		72.6%	
Reserve Parking Advertising	\$45 to \$55 per week	\$8,000	\$45 to \$55 per week	\$28,000	))	
Sub - Total		\$4,685,000		\$5,315,000		
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CAR PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
2. ON-STREET PARKING						
(a) Parking Meters		\$3,195,000		\$3,625,000		
(i) 1 hour meters	\$2.00 per hr		\$2.00 per hr			
(ii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters	\$1.60 per hr		\$2.00 per hr			
(b) Coupon Parking	\$1.60 per hr	\$80,000	\$2.00 per hr	\$96,000	)	
(c) Meter Hoods	\$10.00 per day	\$40,000	\$12.00 to \$15 per day	\$65,000	)	
(d) Residential Parking	\$20.00 per year	\$1,800	\$20.00 per year	\$1,800	) 433.6%	
Sub - Total		\$3,316,800		\$3,787,800		
3. REVENUE - NON USER CHARGE						
Infringement Fees/Court recoveries		\$3,757,000		\$4,107,000		
Abandoned Vehicles		\$8,800		\$14,800		
Sub - Total		\$3,765,800		\$4,121,800		
GRAND TOTAL		\$11,767,600		\$13,224,600		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT: ENFORCEMENT

Description Encourage better parking habits and reduce parking offences; ensure equitable use of the on-street parking resource; police vehicle standards such as WOF and tyre standards.

Benefits

Strategic Objectives *CCC Policy*

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

Policing vehicle standards is considered to be in the community interest through increased vehicle safety. It is estimated 30% of the enforcement effort goes into this area.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit accrues to parkers through having a space to park. It is estimated 70% of the enforcement effort goes into policing parking spaces.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary. Surpluses are used to offset rating requirements.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General benefits shall be funded from revenues collected from fines.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded from revenues collected from fines.

Control Negative Effects

8.5.funding.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
30.00% General Benefits	-	722,106	196,023	26,540	48,895		993,564 CapValAll
70.00% Direct Benefits	2,318,317	-	-	-	-		2,318,317 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	2,318,317	722,106	196,023	26,540	48,895	-	3,311,881
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	1,811,183	(1,316,338)	(357,333)	(48,380)	(89,132)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(30,757)	(8,349)	(1,130)	40,237		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	1,811,183	(1,347,095)	(365,682)	(49,510)	(48,895)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	4,129,500	(624,989)	(169,660)	(22,970)	-	-	3,311,881

Funded By

124.69% User Charges	4,129,500						4,129,500
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-24.69% Capital Value Rating	-	(624,989)	(169,660)	(22,970)	-	-	(817,619)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	4,129,500	(624,989)	(169,660)	(22,970)	-	-	3,311,881

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT: ON STREET PARKING

Description Manage the paid on-street parking spaces

Benefits

Strategic Objectives **CCC Policy**

*Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))*

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

*Nature and Distribution of General Benefits**Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))*

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

*Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12*

None necessary

*Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits*

N/A

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by meter charges. Surpluses shall be regarded as corporate revenues for subsequent offsetting of rating requirements.

Control Negative Effects

8.5.funding.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ON STREET PARKING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	829,538	-	-	-	-		829,538 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	829,538	-	-	-	-	-	829,538
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	3,005,562	(2,184,394)	(592,975)	(80,283)	(147,910)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(113,063)	(30,692)	(4,155)	147,910		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	3,005,562	(2,297,456)	(623,667)	(84,439)	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	3,835,100	(2,297,456)	(623,667)	(84,439)	-	-	829,538

Funded By

462.32% User Charges	3,835,100						3,835,100
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-362.32% Capital Value Rating	-	(2,297,456)	(623,667)	(84,439)	-	-	(3,005,562)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	3,835,100	(2,297,456)	(623,667)	(84,439)	-	-	829,538

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT: OFF STREET PARKING

Description Operation of off-street parking buildings and parking lots.

Benefits

Strategic Objectives **CCC Policy**

*Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))*

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

*Nature and Distribution of General Benefits**Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))*

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

*Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12*

It is Council policy to support the City Centre. Therefore parking fees will not be increased. While off-street parking requires support from the ratepayer, parking as a whole returns a surplus.

*Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**Direct Benefits*

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, supplemented by rates to enable prices to be held.

Control Negative Effects

8.5.funding.17

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	6,561,328	-	-	-	-		6,561,328 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	6,561,328	-	-	-	-	-	6,561,328
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(949,328)	689,956	187,295	25,358	46,718		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	35,712	9,694	1,313	(46,718)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(949,328)	725,668	196,990	26,671	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	5,612,000	725,668	196,990	26,671	-	-	6,561,328

Funded By

85.53% User Charges	5,612,000						5,612,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
14.47% Capital Value Rating	-	725,668	196,990	26,671	-	-	949,328
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	5,612,000	725,668	196,990	26,671	-	-	6,561,328

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT: ABANDONED VEHICLES

Description Expedite the removal of abandoned vehicles from the City's streets as soon as practicable after they have been reported by the public or detected by enforcement staff.

Benefits

Strategic Objectives *CCC Policy*

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The community as a whole benefits from having abandoned vehicles removed from the street. This benefit is independent of the number of beneficiaries.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))**Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))****Modifications Pursuant to Section 12****Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)****General Benefits**

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City; less any amount recovered from the sale to scrap of abandoned vehicles.

Direct Benefits**Control Negative Effects**

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CAR PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	PARKING

OUTPUT : ABANDONED VEHICLES

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	52,397	14,224	1,926	3,548		72,095 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	52,397	14,224	1,926	3,548	-	72,095
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	14,800	(10,756)	(2,920)	(395)	(728)		(0) CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	2,155	585	79	(2,820)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	14,800	(8,601)	(2,335)	(316)	(3,548)	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	14,800	43,796	11,889	1,610	-	-	72,095

Funded By

20.53% User Charges	14,800						14,800
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
79.47% Capital Value Rating	-	43,796	11,889	1,610	-	-	57,295
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	14,800	43,796	11,889	1,610	-	-	72,095

8.6.0

Draft Corporate Plan
2003/04 Edition

*PROPERTY
MANAGEMENT*

8.6.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives*Property Management*

- To provide professional property advice to elected representatives and Council Business Units.
- To ensure that Council Business Units have, at their disposal, appropriate property resources to meet their operational needs.
- To minimise the occurrence of surplus property assets and ensure their orderly disposal or alternative use.
- To maximise returns from properties retained for investment and community purposes in accordance with agreed financial and social criteria.
- To sustainably manage and develop the Council's housing stock.

Property Services Consultancy

- To provide a cost-effective consultancy and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units, external clients and other local authorities in the administration, conveyancing and management related to the acquisition and disposal of property assets, including leases and licences.
- To provide property related specialist advice and information and develop solutions to the Council's extraordinary property related issues and needs.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

- The budget anticipates that the Turners and Growers Ltd lease of the Central City site in Tuam Street will terminate at the end of December 2003. The buildings on the site are considered to be functionally obsolete and provision has been made for demolition. It has therefore been necessary to include a budget sum for the write-off of these assets. The sum is provisional at this stage pending formal valuation of the land and buildings. \$300,000

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

- The budget includes provision for payment of \$30,000 for financial accounting and management support to the Property Unit. This is an internal charge from the Financial Services Unit and does not impact on the Council's rate requirement. \$30,000

Contributions towards the \$10M Net Rates Savings Targets

- The 2003/04 draft budget for Property – Property Management is \$95,649 less than the approved net direct cost projections. This represents the Unit contribution towards the \$10M net rates savings target which was established by the Council on 16 July 2002. (\$95,649)

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

- Year **2004/2005** Capital Outputs include the sum of \$2,600,000 budgeted as revenue from the sale of land. (This was originally budgeted as \$6,000,000 intended to arise from the sale of land in the Bottle Lake Forest area but rezoning of this land did not eventuate.) A substitution opportunity utilising land at Stewarts Gully was then provisionally included in the budget but this also was subject to Resource Management Act zoning issues. A recent decision on a Reference to the Proposed City Plan means that this land will not be capable of residential redevelopment and therefore not realise the \$2,600,000 budgeted for 2004/05. The projected revenue from sale of land in 2004/05 has therefore been reduced to \$200,000, a sum which is likely to be achievable from the disposal of sundry identified properties. \$2,400,000
(2004/05)

8.6.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Restructuring of Budgets

- Organisational Review:**

As a result of the Property Unit Review (August 2002), the Property Services Consultancy and Projects Consultancy Teams have been combined into one new Property Services Consultancy Team. The staffing consequences are that one new FTE has transferred from the Asset Management team into the new Property Services Team, one FTE has been deleted from that team, and one FTE has transferred to the Property Management Team.

The restructured staff numbers are as follows:

Property Management and Business Administration Team:	4.0 FTE (previously 3)
Property Services Consultancy Team:	9.0 FTE (previously 10)

- Transfer of Non-Operational Property:**

Three dwellings have been identified as not being essential to the core operations of City Housing. The operational expenses and rental revenue have been transferred to the Non-Operational Property budget while consideration of future options for the properties is undertaken.					
From Property - Housing			To Property - Management		
	2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$		2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$
Dwelling 170 Fitzgerald Avenue	127	2,581	Dwelling 170 Fitzgerald Avenue	(127)	(2,581)
Dwelling 12 Truro Street	(2,533)	(3,251)	Dwelling 12 Truro Street	2,533	3,521
Dwelling 27 Glovers Road	1,058	310	Dwelling 27 Glovers Road	(1,058)	(310)
Dwelling 278 Westminster Street	(4,416)	1,834	Dwelling 278 Westminster Street	4,416	(1,834)
TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)	(4,289)	1,474	TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)	4,289	(1,474)

8.6.iv

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

With the decommissioning of the Templeton sewage treatment plant, the operational use of the Council's 115 hectare rural property at Maddisons Road has now ceased. The land is leased out until 31 December 2004. The operational expenses and rental revenue have been transferred to the Non-Operational Property budget while consideration of future options for the property is undertaken during the 2003/04 year.

From Property – Asset Management			To Property - Management		
	2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$		2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$
Maddisons Road farm property		31,741	Maddisons Road farm property		(31,741)
TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)		\$31,741	TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)		(\$31,741)

8.6.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
PROPERTY			
Property & Projects Consultancy Services	Page 8.6.2	1,087,699	1,227,690
Special Projects	Page 8.6.3	141,583	143,619
Information and Advice	Page 8.6.4	179,097	272,171
Management of Non Operational Property	Page 8.6.5	549,684	762,794
		-----	-----
		1,958,063	2,406,274
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES			
PROPERTY			
Property Consultancy Services	Page 8.6.2	1,087,699	1,227,690
Special Projects	Page 8.6.3		
Information & Advice	Page 8.6.4		
Management of Non Operational Property	Page 8.6.5	527,875	312,081
		-----	-----
		1,615,574	1,539,771
NET COST OF PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-----	-----
		342,489	866,503
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		=====	=====
		132,817	1,553,340
CAPITAL OUTPUTS			
Surplus Property Development	Page 8.6.7	714,000	(284,500)
Fixed Assets	Page 8.6.9	(68,500)	14,000

8.6 text.2.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES

For text see pages 8.6.text.2.ii and text.2.iii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES

Description

- Provision of a cost effective consultant and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units in the acquisition, leasing, management, development and disposal of property assets.
- Provision of valuation advice to the Council and its Business Units.
- Provision of consultant property services to external clients and other local authorities on a cost recovery basis.
- Undertaking the functions of accredited agent of Land Information New Zealand in the preparation and publication of statutory notices (All Legislation) and other authorised categories.
- Provision of information and advice to the general public and elected members.
- Undertaking special projects and feasibility studies on property related matters.
- Maintaining the Corporate property database through the Real Estate module of SAP and GEMS.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Manage the section's workloads, costs and revenue to provide an efficient service to the Council, Business Units and external clients on a cost recovery basis.	• Client satisfaction demonstrated by results of annual customer survey. • Complaints less than 5%. • Balance of internal costs against Business Unit jobs revenue for the year to 30 June 2004. • Balance of internal costs against external jobs fees revenue for the year to 30 June 2004.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES (CONTD)

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
2. Manage the processes for acquisition, leasing, development and disposal of property for project works, both planned and unplanned.	• Acquisition of required properties to enable planned and authorised works to proceed during the budget period, including - 90% within budget allocation - 85% on time - 95% of Council reports adopted first time. • Development of unplanned project work to a logical conclusion. • Maintenance and management of the lease portfolio to Business Unit and lessee satisfaction, including: - 95% recovery of budgeted revenue to 30 June 2004 - tenant/lessee complaints less than 5% - tenant/lessee satisfaction demonstrated by results of annual customer survey - lease events actioned by due date (100%).
3. Maintain high level of accuracy and completeness of corporate property Real Estate database.	• 90% of all amendments/additions entered into database within four weeks of transaction completion. • Instigate project to co-ordinate various property databases within the Council to ensure completeness and accuracy of corporate property records. • Complete 75% of the correction/legalisation issues identified in the July 2002 Property Review, by 30 June 2004.
4. To undertake and promote accredited functions as agent of Land Information NZ.	• Obtain one new external local authority customer requiring property consultancy or LINZ accredited services by 30 June 2004. • Maintain accuracy of LINZ legal processes at 99% approval 'first time'.
5. Develop and maintain the knowledge of the property industry and market.	• Continued involvement and liaison with professional property institutes and practice of continuing professional development.

8.6.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : PROPERTY & PROJECTS CONSULTANCY SERVICES				2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
ALLOCATED COSTS					
Services Allocated Holding A/c	100%	100%		927,699	1,019,637
Allocated Holding A/c				0	58,053
Legal Fees (Inhouse)				140,000	140,000
Cell Phone Tower Investigation				20,000	10,000
TOTAL COST - PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES				1,087,699	1,227,690
REVENUE					
External				37,000	30,000
Cell Phone Tower Investigation				20,000	10,000
From Other Council Units				958,000	1,001,500
Overhead Recovery				72,699	186,190
NET COST - PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES				0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SPECIAL PROJECTS

Description

- Provision of consultant and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units in evaluating special projects, undertaking feasibility studies and recommending courses of action on property projects which are recognised as ‘Council’ projects but may not be planned in terms of budget provision for recovery of fees for services provided.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Continue with professional input to the advancement of the following identified ‘Council’ projects: • Cathedral Junction Development • Heritage buildings • Central City Projects • Review of Council’s Central City accommodation • Review of Council’s property assets	• Acceptable progress on development of the above ‘Council’ projects by 30 June 2004.
2. Undertake other special projects as required.	• Provision of services to the Council and client units to a level which assists and promotes the decision-making process and progress on approved developments.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SPECIAL PROJECTS	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS		
ChCh Pier	0	0
New Brighton Mainstreet	0	0
Miscellaneous Projects	49,000	50,000
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Property Projects Consultancy Services	89,000	90,000
Depreciation on ChCh Pier	0	0
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	3,583	3,619
	-----	-----
TOTAL COST - SPECIAL PROJECTS	141,583	143,619
RECOVERIES		
	-----	-----
NET COST SPECIAL PROJECTS	141,583	143,619
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

Description

- Provision of accurate, professional and timely information and advice on requests from the Council, members of the public, community organisations and other external sources.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Maintain a high standard of professionalism and service.	• Response within the specified time frame.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Legal Fees			3,203	1,000
Legal Fees (Internal)			797	3,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Property & Projects Consultancy Services		Page 8.6.2	72,699	186,190
Manager Allocated Holding Account	(30.10)%	12.09%	95,191	77,403
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			7,207	4,578
TOTAL COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE			----- 179,097	----- 272,171
RECOVERIES				
NET COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE			----- 179,097	----- 272,171
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUTS

- **MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)**
- **MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (CAPITAL)**

Description

- Review Council property holdings.
- Assessment and recommendation on non operational property for alternative use, redevelopment and/or disposal.
- Maintenance of properties pending disposal.
- Maximise value and sale of surplus property.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Continue review of non operational or uneconomic property holdings.	• Complete the review of all Council property holdings by 30 June 2004.
2. Dispose of property that is surplus to operational and any other Council requirements.	• Subject to prevailing market conditions, develop uses for the non-operational properties. • Complete the processing of 90% of the properties identified in the budget as potentially non-operational by 30 June 2004. • Dispose of property to the budgeted value of \$200,000 by 30 June 2004.
3. Progress the special development projects:	• Progress the following special development projects by 30 June 2004: - Westminster St Yard: Develop options for use/disposal. - 109A Bexley Road: Develop solution for non-compliant dwelling. - Central City: Park/Residential development. - Maddisons Road: Consider options for future. Note: Planning issues may lengthen progress in some cases.

8.6.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS		
Property Maintenance	430,110	364,304
	-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	430,110	364,304
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Unit Overhead	39,966	64,000
Corporate Overhead	12,348	13,586
Depreciation	14,860	20,610
Debt Servicing	52,400	294
Loss on Asset Disposal	0	300,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	119,574	398,490
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	549,684	762,794
REVENUE:		
External Revenue	527,875	296,085
Internal Recoveries	0	15,996
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	527,875	312,081
	-----	-----
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)	21,809	450,713
	=====	=====

8.6.text.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)

For text and further details of costs see page 8.6.text.5.

8.6.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING) (CONTD)	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
ANALYSIS OF COSTS		
Miscellaneous & Surplus Property	42,348	65,380
Huntsbury Spur	0	0
Owles Terrace Yard	25,500	29,400
Lyttelton St	3,800	585
Kennedys Bush Road (201)	0	0
Kennedys Bush Road (189)	0	0
Tuam St Carpark	0	0
Westminster St Yard	24,344	29,683
Kennedys Bush Road (ex Quarry)	0	0
Westminster St House	4,416	166
Ferrymead Land	166,000	24,500
Wilmers Rd	9,600	2,500
Hunter Tce Sections	5,000	0
Johns Rd	13,750	11,565
Springs Rd Pit	7,500	7,550
Bexley Rd (109A)	5,900	7,550
Philpotts Rd (105)	15,500	13,600
Clearbrook St	3,450	3,000
Former New Brighton Library	0	0
Riccarton Community Room	35,940	35,950
Central City Park/Residential Development	(337,775)	233,913
Maddisons Road (Templeton Sewerage Farm) (2192) - Operating	0	(25,261)
170 Fitzgerald Ave - Dwelling - Operating	127	4,781
12 Truro Street Dwelling - Operating	(2,533)	4,211
27 Glovers Road Dwelling - Operating	(1,058)	1,640
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)	21,809	450,713

8.6.text.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS - PROPERTY

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY - DEVELOPMENT

For text see page 8.6.text.5.

8.6.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS		
Development Costs	1,334,000	215,500
	-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	1,334,000	215,500
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Overhead	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	1,334,000	215,500
REVENUE:		
Sale Of Property	620,000	500,000
Capital Contribution (Tamaki Development)		
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	620,000	500,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	714,000	(284,500)
	=====	=====

8.6.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
ANALYSIS OF COSTS		
Miscellaneous & Surplus Property	65,000	(235,000)
Huntsbury Spur	0	0
Owles Terrace Yard	60,000	(165,000)
Lyttelton St	2,000	12,500
Kennedys Bush Road (201)	0	0
Kennedys Bush Road (189)	0	0
Westminster St Yard	40,000	57,000
Kennedys Bush Road (ex Quarry)	0	0
Wigram/ Addington	0	0
Westminster St House	0	0
Ferrymead Land	390,000	39,000
Wilmers Rd	0	0
Hunter Tce Sections	(365,000)	0
Johns Rd	0	0
Springs Rd Pit	5,000	0
Bexley Rd (109A)	(72,500)	0
Philpotts Rd (105)	2,000	7,000
Clearbrook St	(67,500)	0
Central City Park/Residential Development	655,000	0
Maddisons Road (Templeton Sewerage Farm) (2192) - Development	0	0
170 Fitzgerald Ave - Dwelling Development	0	0
12 Truro Street Dwelling - Development	0	0
27 Glovers Road Dwelling - Development	0	0
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	714,000	(284,500)

8.6.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		
Computer Equipment	0	2,000
Computer Software Upgrade	8,000	3,000
Telecommunications	3,000	0
Furniture & Equipment	8,000	4,000
	-----	-----
	19,000	9,000
OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		
	-----	-----
	0	0
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Furniture & Equipment	12,500	0
Unspecified	0	5,000
Addington Carpark	0	0
	-----	-----
	12,500	5,000
TOTAL COST FIXED ASSETS	-----	-----
	31,500	14,000
SALES/CONTRIBUTIONS		
Capital Contribution (Tamaki Development)	100,000	0
	-----	-----
	100,000	0
	=====	=====

8.6.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Property Sales					
Sundry	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>
Management -Office Equipment					
Computer Software	2,000			4,000	4,000
Furniture & Equipment	2,000	4,000	4,000		
	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>
Services - Office Equipment					
Computer Software	3,000	2,000	2,000	8,000	4,000
Furniture & Equipment	2,000	8,000	5,000	2,000	2,000
	<u>5,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	<u>(491,000)</u>	<u>(486,000)</u>	<u>(489,000)</u>	<u>(486,000)</u>	<u>(490,000)</u>

8.6.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Surplus Property Development					
Development Costs	215,500	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	215,500	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000
NEW ASSETS					
Management					
Furniture & Fittings		1,000		1,000	
Services					
Capital Contribution (Tamaki Development)					
Unspecified	5,000	9,000	5,000	9,000	5,000
Furniture & Fittings					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	5,000	10,000	5,000	10,000	5,000
TOTAL NET SURPLUS	(270,500)	(420,000)	(428,000)	(420,000)	(429,000)
Annual Plan 2002/2003	645,500	146,800	(2,515,200)	(172,600)	26,400

8.6.12

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0		
	0	0	0	0	0
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	0	0	0
MANAGEMENT SERVICES					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600

8.6.13

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
SUMMARY					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200
Annual Plan 2002/2003	27,400	27,400	27,400	27,400	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Philosophy: To recover the cost of all professional fees, consents and disbursements costs, unless the relevant documentation provides otherwise. GENERAL CHARGES; Consents: Mortgages, caveats, lease conditions, partial release of compensation certificates, neighbour consents Document sealing fee Title production fee CONVEYANCING FEES Where work is carried out by Council's in-house solicitors and/or property consultants (All costs are inclusive of GST, and exclude disbursements and external consent costs, but include one sealing fee) Agreement to lease	\$60.00 \$60.00 \$25.00 \$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90	} } } } } } } }	\$60.00 \$60.00 \$25.00 Solicitors \$100/hour Property consultants \$55-\$80 \$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Deed of lease	\$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			
Deed of assignment of lease	\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			
Landlord's consent to an assignment	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			
Deed recording a review of rent	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			
Deed of renewal of lease	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			
Deed of variation of lease	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			
Deed of sublease	\$393.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$393.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			
Easements in gross	\$393.75 for the first easement on each plan and \$168.75 for each subsequent easement on that plan }		\$393.75 for the first easement on each plan and \$168.75 for each subsequent easement on that plan }			
Surrenders and variations of easements	\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90 }		\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate }			

8.6.16

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Deeds of licence	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of \$90	}	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
All other legal work	Based on time @ an hourly rate of \$90	}	Based on time @ scheduled hourly rate.			
Fees as Accredited Agent of Land Information NZ: Proclamations & Gazettes	\$225 plus disbursements, with provision to increase fees in accordance with Public Works (Fees for Documents) Regulations 1989	}	\$225 plus disbursements, with provision to increase fees in accordance with Public Works (Fees for Documents) Regulations 1989			
		} \$37,000.00		} \$30,000.00	4%	
Cell Phone Site Investigation Cell Phone Tower Investigation (On Council Land)	\$2,000 per application + Cost	\$20,000	\$2,250 per application + Cost	\$10,000		
Rents Miscellaneous property rentals and hire Cell Phone Site Revenue	Various	\$527,875	Various	\$296,085	5%	
Grand Total		\$584,875		\$336,085		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT: SPECIAL PROJECTS

Description Provision of consultant and advisory services to the Council and Units in evaluating special property related projects. Undertaking feasibility studies and recommending courses of action on those projects not all of which are pursued.

Benefits The advice enables informed decisions.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** No specific policy although the policies of the client outputs apply.
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

There is a general community benefit as the Council requires advice. The stakeholder interest is reflected in Capital Value Rating.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))**Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))****Modifications Pursuant to Section 12****Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)****General Benefits**

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits**Control Negative Effects**

8.6.funding.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SPECIAL PROJECTS

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	104,380	28,335	3,836	7,068		143,619 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	104,380	28,335	3,836	7,068	-	143,619
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
Non-Rateable	-	5,403	1,467	199	(7,068)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	-	5,403	1,467	199	(7,068)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	109,782	29,802	4,035	-	-	143,619

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	109,782	29,802	4,035	-	-	143,619
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	109,782	29,802	4,035	-	-	143,619

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT: INFORMATION AND ADVICE

Description Provision of accurate, professional, and timely advice on requests from the Council, members of the public, community organisations, and external sources.

Benefits The community has ready access to advice on Council property matters.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** No specific policy although the policies of the client outputs apply.
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

There is a general community benefit as the Council requires advice. The stakeholder interest is reflected in Capital Value Rating.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Any direct benefit is more than compensated for by the value to the community as a whole.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12******Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)******General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits***Control Negative Effects***

8.6.funding.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	197,809	53,697	7,270	13,394		272,171 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	197,809	53,697	7,270	13,394	-	272,171
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
Non-Rateable	-	10,238	2,779	376	(13,394)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	-	10,238	2,779	376	(13,394)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	208,048	56,477	7,646	-	-	272,171

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	208,048	56,477	7,646	-	-	272,171
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	208,048	56,477	7,646	-	-	272,171

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT: MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY

Description Management of property not required or potentially not required for operational use. This includes holding costs, assessment and recommendations for alternative use, redevelopment, or disposal.

Benefits The costs and benefits of management of surplus property are efficiently managed.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Property disposal procedures & flow chart
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community benefits from the efficient management of property surplus to the operational needs of Council.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

The underlying benefits are general although there will be some rent recoveries

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Rent recoveries are deemed to meet the direct benefits

Control Negative Effects

8.6.funding.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
80.00% General Benefits	-	443,509	120,395	16,300	30,031		610,235 CapValAll
20.00% Direct Benefits	152,559	-	-	-	-		152,559 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	152,559	443,509	120,395	16,300	30,031	-	762,794
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	159,522	(115,938)	(31,473)	(4,261)	(7,850)		0 CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	16,955	4,603	623	(22,181)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	159,522	(98,983)	(26,870)	(3,638)	(30,031)	-	0
Total Costs and Modifications	312,081	344,526	93,525	12,662	-	-	762,794

Funded By

40.91% User Charges	312,081						312,081
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
59.09% Capital Value Rating	-	344,526	93,525	12,662	-	-	450,713
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	312,081	344,526	93,525	12,662	-	-	762,794

8.7.0

Draft Corporate Plan
2003/04 Edition

*PROPERTY -
HOUSING*

8.7.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

- To contribute to the community's social and well-being by ensuring safe, accessible and affordable housing is available to people on low incomes including elderly persons and people with disabilities.
- To ensure that the Council's Housing assets are strategically managed in accordance with advanced asset management techniques and best practice for the current and future customers / stakeholders.
- To ensure all properties within the Housing portfolio are fully utilised.
- To ensure that all properties within the Housing portfolio are maintained and upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plans.

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

• Landlord Electricity (General increase in electricity prices plus electric line charge)	\$541,560
• Insurance (Premium rise)	\$48,553
• Rates (Anticipated increase)	\$1,519
• Internal Asset Management Fee (rent review)	\$56,514
• Housing Management Fee (rent review)	\$209,600
• Depreciation (Revaluation for depreciation purposes)	\$70,225
• Housing Cost Centre (Increase in MIS usage, staff related charges) *	\$63,167
• Policy Advice and Research (Increase in research and surveys) *	\$12,666
• Tenancy and Support (Call Centre costs, new publications and surveys) *	\$135,405

- * These changes are a direct result of the reorganisation of City Housing operating practices targeted at ensuring an appropriate, and improved standard of service delivery.

8.7.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Committed Costs (Operating) approved by Council subsequent to the Council meeting of 16 July 2002

- Bristol Street – new purchase (ongoing operating costs). Refer to ‘Fee Charges’ for the rental revenue. \$48,420

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

- Alterations to kitchen joinery to allow stove replacement \$306,000
- Depreciation on new stoves \$8,160
- Security Lighting Upgrade (new level of service) \$20,000

Fee Changes

- EPH, Public Rental and Trust Rental (Proposed Fee charges to be set at cost of consumption to ensure sustainability of Housing Fund in perpetuity. Rent review report to be presented to Council for approval before June 2003.) (\$1,811,780)
- Bristol Street (new purchase) Rental (\$102,000)

8.7.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Restructuring of Budgets

Budget provision for five dwellings have been identified as more appropriately being accounted for under the Commercial Property portfolio, to reflect the core ownership drivers as distinct from City Housing.

From - Property Housing			To - Property Asset Management		
	2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$		2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$
62 Grampian Street	2,585	2,647	62 Grampian Street	(2,585)	(2,647)
1 Blighs Road	863	1,300	1 Blighs Road	(863)	(1,300)
153 Main South Road	(3,937)	(800)	153 Main South Rd	3,937	800
3 Annex Road (demolished)	(20,398)	0	3 Annex Rd (demolished)	20,398	0
General Housing	(6,100)	(6,100)	General Housing	6,100	6,100
TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)	(\$26,987)	(\$2,953)	TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)	\$26,987	\$2,953

Four dwellings have been identified as not being essential to the core operations of City Housing. The operational expenses and rental revenue have been transferred to the Non-Operational Property budget while consideration of future options for the properties is undertaken.

From - Property Housing			To - Property Management		
	2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$		2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$
Dwelling 170 Fitzgerald Avenue	127	2,581	Dwelling 170 Fitzgerald Avenue	(127)	(2,581)
Dwelling 12 Truro Street	(2,533)	(3,251)	Dwelling 12 Truro Street	2,533	3,521
Dwelling 27 Glovers Road	1,058	310	Dwelling 27 Glovers Road	(1,058)	(310)
Dwelling 278 Westminster St	(4,416)	1,834	Dwelling 278 Westminster St	4,416	(1,834)
TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)	(\$4,289)	\$1,474	TOTAL (Net of Expenses/Revenue)	\$4,289	(\$1,474)

8.7.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

SEPARATE HOUSING ACCOUNTS		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
HOUSING			
ASSET MANAGEMENT			
Output : City Housing - Elderly Persons & Public Rental	Page 8.7.2	(2,660,868)	(3,148,547)
Output : City Housing - Partnership Housing (Non GST)	Page 8.7.6	(31,206)	(31,544)
Output : City Housing - Owner Occupier	Page 8.7.10	1,528	2,817
Output : City Housing - Trust Properties	Page 8.7.11	(41,273)	(43,439)
		-----	-----
		(2,731,819)	(3,220,713)
CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES		634,935	641,648
CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH	Page 8.7.13	75,757	88,295
		-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS		(2,021,127)	(2,490,770)
CAPITAL OUTPUTS			
City Housing - Elderly Persons & Public Rental	Page 8.7.5	2,048,300	2,007,300
Capital Outputs	Page 8.7.16	4,200	13,200
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		7,087,954	7,325,945

8.7.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY			
OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL			
NET COST CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL Page 8.7.4		(2,660,868)	(3,148,547)
TOTAL NET COST CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC I		----- (2,660,868) =====	----- (3,148,547) =====
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS PURCHASES	Page 8.7.5	2,048,300	2,007,300

8.7.text.3.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY – HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUTS

- **CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL**
- **CITY HOUSING – PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)**
- **CITY HOUSING – OWNER OCCUPIER**
- **CITY HOUSING – TRUST PROPERTIES**

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY – HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUTS

- **CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL**
- **CITY HOUSING – PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)**
- **CITY HOUSING – OWNER OCCUPIER**
- **CITY HOUSING – TRUST PROPERTIES**

Description

- The outputs listed above, within the Housing portfolio, have been grouped together under the Asset Management Output due to their similarity with respect to the property / asset management function:
- To ensure that the Council's Housing assets are strategically managed in accordance with advanced asset management techniques and best practice for the current and future customers / stakeholders.
- To ensure that the properties within the Housing portfolio are maintained to a high standard and upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plan(s).
- To ensure that the Council's Statutory obligations with respect to its Housing portfolio are achieved.
- To provide an asset management system that continually assesses its holdings with respect to present and future use.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Implement the planned maintenance programme.	• Complete the planned maintenance programme within budget by 30 June 2004.
2. Develop performance measures for the Property Assets and have these agreed by the Corporate Asset Management Project Team and Council.	• Approved and agreed performance measures for the Property Assets to be in place by 30 June 2004.
3. Adoption of the levels of services each group of Assets should provide and benchmarking asset performance against these levels of service eg Redecoration of Units cycle and listing Units that fall outside the agreed standard time.	• Approved benchmarking of Assets and presentation of exception reporting on Assets that fall outside the levels of service agreed upon in the end of year report.
4. Develop performance measures and report on total Asset Valuations against replacement cost and depreciation fund.	• Report on total Asset Valuations against replacement cost and depreciation fund performance measures in the end of year report.

8.7.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS AND PUBLIC RENTAL

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS		
Insurance	378,024	428,725
Rates	821,530	835,242
Maintenance of undeveloped sites	3,000	3,000
Grounds maintenance contract	500,900	503,300
Plumbing Services	142,950	143,450
Electrical Services	150,850	151,850
Caretaking & Cleaning Services	83,270	83,370
Blind Replacement	50,000	50,000
Exterior Redecoration	276,900	276,900
Interior Redecoration	632,700	632,700
Floor Coverings	70,000	70,000
Loan Servicing Interest	364,638	614,827
Landlords Electricity	86,640	92,550
Maintenance Direct Costs	332,200	352,200
Fire Service Contracts	21,000	21,000
Washer & Dryer Maintenance	14,950	14,950
SPECIAL ITEMS		
Garages & Roofing	200,000	200,000
Stove Replacement	0	306,000
Electricity Line Charge	0	536,000
Miscellaneous	67,700	95,860
DEBT SERVICING		
Loan Servicing Interest - All Units	290,934	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	4,488,186	5,411,924

8.7.text.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY – HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL

For text see page 8.7.text.3.

8.7.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS AND PUBLIC RENTAL

			2002/2003	2003/2004
			\$	\$
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(4.28)%	4.09%	57,000	57,000
Internal Asset Management Fee			223,095	279,475
Internal Housing Management Fee			1,018,479	1,229,690
Depreciation			839,972	1,069,364
			-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			2,138,546	2,635,529
			-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS			6,626,732	8,047,453
RENTS & SUNDRY REVENUE			9,287,600	11,196,000
			-----	-----
NET COST ELDERLY PERSONS HOUSING			(2,660,868)	(3,148,547)
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

OUTPUT : CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description

- To provide a co-ordination and project management role for the implementation of the Capital Works programme.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To develop residents' recreation facilities in accordance with approved policy.	• Complete the provision of residents' recreation facilities in accordance with identified need by 30 June 2004 within budget.
2. To project manage the Capital Works programme.	• That the individual projects managed are completed to specification and budget, within the required timeframes.

8.7.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS		
Range Replacements	132,000	204,000
Carpet Replacements	0	819,000
OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		
Remodelling Programme	420,000	349,000
New Partnership Initiative (Joint Partnerships with other social housing providers with similar objectives)	300,000	300,000
Garden Sheds x 11 (locations to be confirmed)	9,000	9,000
Off Street Parking (locations to be confirmed)	78,500	78,500
Landscape Improvements (locations to be confirmed)	35,700	35,700
Heaters and Extracts (location to be confirmed)	9,200	9,200
Washing Machine Taps	0	25,000
Security Upgrades	30,900	30,900
Fire Safety Upgrade - Brougham Village	275,000	0
Fire Safety Upgrade - Norman Kirk Courts	275,000	0
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Land Purchase	210,000	0
New Residents Lounge (Existing EPH)	147,000	147,000
New Garages	126,000	0
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	2,048,300	2,007,300

8.7.text.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING – PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)

For text see page 8.7.text.3.

8.7.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

NET COST SUMMARY**OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)****2002/2003****2003/2004****BUDGET****BUDGET****\$****\$**

Percival St (Beckenham) 11 Units.

Page 8.7.7

(10,546)

(10,202)

Ywca - 285 Hereford St

Page 8.7.7

(10,775)

(10,901)

18 Macgregors Rd (New Complex)

Page 8.7.8

0

(859)

Home And Family - 56 Barrington St

Page 8.7.8

(9,885)

(9,583)

TOTAL NET COST - CITY HOUSING - PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)

(31,206)

(31,544)

8.7.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)**Sub Output : Percival St (Beckenham) 11 Units.**

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	2,954	3,298
Depreciation	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	2,954	3,298
Rents & Sundry Revenue	13,500	13,500
NET COST PERCIVAL ST (BECKENHAM) 11 UNITS.	(10,546)	(10,202)

(Note: The lesee (Church Trust) is meeting all expenses incurred here directly)

Sub Output : Ywca - 285 Hereford St

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	3,850	3,724
Maintenance	3,500	3,500
Internal Housing & Asset Management Fees	3,375	3,375
Depreciation	3,500	3,500
TOTAL COSTS	14,225	14,099
Rents & Sundry Revenue	25,000	25,000
NET COST YWCA - 285 HEREFORD ST	(10,775)	(10,901)

8.7.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)

**2002/2003
BUDGET
\$**

**2003/2004
BUDGET
\$**

Sub Output : 18 Macgregors Rd (New Complex)

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	0	200
Maintenance	0	1,000
Internal Housing & Asset Management Fees	0	321
Depreciation	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	0	1,521
Rents & Sundry Revenue	0	2,380
NET COST 18 MACGREGORS RD (NEW COMPLEX)	0	(859)

Sub Output : Home And Family - 56 Barrington St

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	428	445
Internal Housing & Asset Management Fees	1,823	1,823
Depreciation	1,365	1,650
TOTAL COSTS	3,616	3,917
Rents & Sundry Revenue	13,500	13,500
NET COST HOME AND FAMILY - 56 BARRINGTON ST	(9,885)	(9,583)

8.7.text.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

Sub Output : Aldwins Road - 20 Units

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	2,400	3,060
Maintenance	16,940	17,327
Internal Asset Management Fee	520	520
Internal Housing Management Fee	2,288	2,288
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	22,148	23,195
Rents & Sundry Revenue	20,800	20,800
	-----	-----
NET (SURPLUS)COST ALDWINS ROAD	1,348	2,395
	=====	=====

Sub Output : Perth Street - 2 Units

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	418	447
Maintenance	2,360	2,417
Internal Asset Management Fee	65	65
Internal Housing Management Fee	286	286
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	3,129	3,215
Rents & Sundry Revenue	2,600	2,600
	-----	-----
NET (SURPLUS) COST PERTH STREET	529	615
	=====	=====

8.7.text.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING – OWNER OCCUPIER

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

8.7.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER**2002/2003****2003/2004****BUDGET****BUDGET****\$****\$****Sub Output : Maurice Carter Courts - 6 Units**

Operating Costs & Standing Charges

4,648

4,804

Maintenance

1,750

1,750

Internal Asset Management Fee

195

195

Internal Housing Management Fee

858

858

TOTAL COSTS

7,451

7,607

Rents & Sundry Revenue

7,800

7,800

NET (SURPLUS) MAURICE CARTER COURTS

(349)

(193)

NET(SURPLUS) COST CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

1,528

2,817

8.7.text.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES**Sub Output : Reg Adams Courts 14 Units**

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Operating Costs	8,274	8,802
Maintenance	6,500	6,500
Internal Asset Management Fee	1,475	1,550
Internal Housing Management Fee	6,490	6,820
Depreciation	5,100	4,852
TOTAL COSTS	27,839	28,524

Rents & Sundry Revenue	59,000	62,000
NET COST REG ADAMS COURTS	(31,161)	(33,476)

Sub Output : Proctor Street - 5 Units

Operating Costs	2,713	2,982
Maintenance	3,550	3,550
Internal Asset Management Fee	575	575
Internal Housing Management Fee	2,530	2,530
Depreciation	3,520	3,400
TOTAL COSTS	12,888	13,037

RENTS & SUNDRY REVENUE	23,000	23,000
NET COST PROCTOR ST	(10,112)	(9,963)

NET (SURPLUS) COST CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES	(41,273)	(43,439)

NET OPERATING (SURPLUS) COST CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES	(41,273)	(43,439)

8.7.text.12.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

For text see pages 8.7.text.12.ii and 8.7.text.12.iii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES (CONTD)

Description

City Housing shall administer the provision of Council Housing within the policy guidelines established by the Council.

Specific rental services provided shall include the following:

- Receive and process tenancy applications.
- Manage tenancies.
- Provide tenancy advice to prospective applicants and/or agents.
- Implement appropriate rent collection mechanisms including recovery of any arrears which may become due.
- Maintain appropriate administrative support processes.
- Establish and maintain records of tenancies.

To conduct a programme of providing activity and welfare facilitation to tenants in accord with Council policy. Such services to include:

- Facilitating recreation and social activities for tenants.
- Counselling in cases of special need.
- Animal control where family pets are permitted.
- Dispute resolution between neighbouring tenants and/or the Council where necessary.
- Arranging support where specific cases are identified within established guidelines.
- Liaison with relatives and doctors where necessary.
- Networking with third party providers of welfare services.
- Liaison with ethnic communities.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES (CONTD)

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Tailor recently embraced computer software to provide statistical applicant and tenant information for Councillors.	Statistical information provided on a regular, 3 monthly, basis and appreciated by Councillors.
2. Implement new tenancy and rent criteria policies when adopted by the Council.	Policies implemented one month after being adopted by the Council.
3. Keep vacancy rates under 3 per cent.	Vacancy rates being less than 3 per cent over the whole portfolio.
4. Visit all tenants at least once a year.	Tenants all visited at least once a year and more often as required. Tenants appreciate the service provided.
5. Have Housing Officers spend at least 50 per cent of their time in the housing complexes supporting tenants and facilitating any assistance required.	Housing Officers can show that they have spent more than 50 per cent of their time in the complexes and tenants appreciate the support and assistance they provide.
6. Extend the provision of activities to all complexes.	Activities Coordinators can show that they have all complexes included on their monthly activities calendars.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS			
Operating Costs		47,500	99,500
HNZ Housing Advocate (Aranui Renewel Project Ex CRU)		20,000	20,000
Activities Services		33,500	38,000
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(92.44)% 92.62%	1,232,488	1,289,879
Output Corporate Overhead		192,186	191,661
Financial Services - Accounts Receivable Direct Charge		152,755	171,682
Alloc O/Head - Dir Ops (Telephone Services)		0	84,020
Depreciation		0	0
		-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS		1,678,429	1,894,742
REVENUE			
Rents MTP Housing (7%)		4,000	4,000
Housing Management Fees - General Housing		4,328	2,125
Housing Management Fees - Trust Housing		9,020	9,350
Housing Management Fees - EPH/Public Rental/Owner Occupied		1,026,146	1,237,619
		-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE		1,043,494	1,253,094
		-----	-----
NET COST CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES		634,935	641,648
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY – HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH

Description

- Monitoring the housing needs of Christchurch citizens and recommending the role of the Council in meeting those needs. This monitoring programme shall reflect the Council's vision: *“To contribute to the community's social well-being by ensuring safe, accessible and affordable housing is available to people on low incomes including elderly persons and people with disabilities.”*

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. To undertake a satisfaction/quality of life survey of all tenants.	Report results of tenant satisfaction/quality of life survey to Community Services by March 2004.
2. To research issues arising from the tenant survey.	Report finding of survey issues research by June 2005.

8.7.13

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

DIRECT COSTS

Operating Costs

32,000

42,500

ALLOCATED COSTS

Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C

(3.28)%

3.29%

43,757

45,795

Depreciation

0

0

TOTAL COSTS

75,757

88,295

REVENUE

TOTAL REVENUE

0

0

NET COST CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH

75,757

88,295

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

HOUSING FUNDS**Housing Development Fund**

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OPENING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(9,300,573)	(7,477,901)
APPROPRIATIONS		
City Housing - Elderly Persons Housing	(2,882,940)	(3,580,771)
City Housing - Public Rental	(36,071)	(36,694)
City Housing - Owner Occupier Housing	1,528	2,817
City Housing - Trust Properties	0	0
City Housing - Tenancy and Support Services	0	0
City Housing - Policy Advice & Research	0	0
Interest	(488,280)	(411,285)
TOTAL REVENUE	(3,405,763)	(4,025,933)
FINANCE PROVIDED - TRANSFERS FROM HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND		
City Housing - Elderly Persons Housing Capital	2,048,300	2,007,300
City Housing - Public Rental Capital	0	0
City Housing - Owner Occupier	0	0
City Housing - Trust Properties	0	0
City Housing - Tenancy and Support Services	638,635	654,348
City Housing - Policy Advice & Research	75,757	88,295
Additional Financing Provided 2001/02	0	0
2001/2002 Capital Carried Forward Draw Down Less Amounts Reprogrammed To 03/04	2,465,742	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	5,228,434	2,749,943
CLOSING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(7,477,901)	(8,753,891)

8.7.15

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

Reg Adams Development Fund

OPENING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(525,751)	(603,246)
APPROPRIATIONS		
City Housing - Trust Properties	(49,893)	(51,691)
Interest	(27,602)	(33,179)
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	(603,246)	(688,115)
FINANCE PROVIDED - TRANSFERS FROM REG ADAMS DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0
	-----	-----
CLOSING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(603,246)	(688,115)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Equipment					
Office Equipment	4,200	4,200		4,200	
Digital Cameras / Cell phones	9,000				
Upgrade Office for Restructure					
Elderly Persons Housing					
Carpet Replacement	819,000	819,000	819,000	819,000	819,000
Range Replacements	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,036,200	1,027,200	1,023,000	1,027,200	1,023,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					132,400
Elderly Persons Housing and Public Rental					
Remodelling	349,000	349,000	349,000	349,000	349,000
New Partnership Initiative (Joint Partnerships with other social ho	300,000				
Garden Sheds x 11 (locations to be confirmed)	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Off Street Parking (locations to be confirmed)	78,500	78,500	78,500	78,500	78,500
Landscape Improvements (locations to be confirmed)	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700
Heaters and Extracts (location to be confirmed)	9,200	9,200	9,200	9,200	9,200
Washing Machine Taps	25,000	20,000	16,000	14,000	12,000
Security Upgrades	30,900	30,900			
Fire Safety Upgrade - Brougham Village	0				
Fire Safety Upgrade - Norman Kirk Courts	0				
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	837,300	532,300	497,400	495,400	625,800
NEW ASSETS					
Elderly Persons Housing & Public Rental					
Extension Residents Lounge - Unspecified	147,000	147,000	147,000	147,000	
Land Purchase (Non Specified)					
New Garages/Chattels					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	147,000	147,000	147,000	147,000	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2,020,500	1,706,500	1,667,400	1,669,600	1,648,800
Annual Plan 2002/2003	2,052,500	1,314,300	1,091,500	825,400	825,400

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Equipment	\$4,200		\$4,200		\$4,200
Carpet Replacement	\$819,000	\$819,000	\$819,000	\$819,000	\$819,000
Range Replacements	\$204,000	\$204,000	\$204,000	\$204,000	\$204,000
	<u>\$1,027,200</u>	<u>\$1,023,000</u>	<u>\$1,027,200</u>	<u>\$1,023,000</u>	<u>\$1,027,200</u>
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Remodelling	\$349,000	\$349,000	\$349,000	\$349,000	\$349,000
Upgrades/Enhancement Projects	\$144,400	\$144,400	\$144,400	\$144,400	\$144,400
	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>
NEW ASSETS					
New Garages					
Extension Residents Lounge					
Land Purchase					
Semi - Dependent Elderly - New Units					
Public Rental/ Community Housing - New Units					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>1,520,600</u>	<u>1,516,400</u>	<u>1,520,600</u>	<u>1,516,400</u>	<u>1,520,600</u>
Annual Plan 2002/2003	829,600	825,400	829,600	825,400	

RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		PROPERTY - HOUSING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
City Housing - Trust Properties						
Rentals (per week)	\$90.00	\$82,000		\$85,000	Occupied by single tenants	
City Housing - Owner Occupier						
Service Fee	Various	\$31,200		\$31,200		
City Housing - E.P.H. & Public Rental						
(Per Week)						
Category 1	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Category 2	\$48.00		\$48.00			
Category 3	\$52.00		\$52.00			
Category 4	\$70.00		\$70.00			
Category 5 single	\$74.00		\$74.00			
Category 5 double	\$83.00		\$83.00			
Category 6 single	\$78.00		\$78.00			
Category 6 double	\$90.00		\$90.00			
		\$9,339,600		\$11,250,380		
TOTAL		\$9,504,800		\$11,420,960		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT: CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL

Description Provision of affordable housing for elderly persons within 2,127 units. Administer 13 public housing complexes providing 387 units

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the elderly and public who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

The following general benefits arise:

- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met. The tenancies are managed in accordance with the Residential Tenancies Act and other statutory obligations.

Control Negative Effects

8.7.funding.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	1,169,751	317,541	42,992	79,206		1,609,491 CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	6,437,963	-	-	-	-		6,437,963 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	6,437,963	1,169,751	317,541	42,992	79,206	-	8,047,453
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	4,758,037	(3,458,064)	(938,726)	(127,095)	(234,153)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(118,441)	(32,152)	(4,353)	154,947		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	4,758,037	(3,576,505)	(970,878)	(131,448)	(79,206)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	11,196,000	(2,406,754)	(653,337)	(88,456)	-	-	8,047,453

Funded By

139.12% User Charges	11,196,000						11,196,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-39.12% Capital Value Rating	-	(2,406,754)	(653,337)	(88,456)	-	-	(3,148,547)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	11,196,000	(2,406,754)	(653,337)	(88,456)	-	-	8,047,453

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT: CITY HOUSING - PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)

Description Partnership with community or private groups who have shared goals, objectives, management and financial responsibilities in providing affordable housing for the public and some specific groups.

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the elderly and public who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

The following general benefits arise:

- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met. The tenancies are managed in accordance with the Residential Tenancies Act and other statutory obligations.

Control Negative Effects

8.7.funding.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PARTNERSHIP HOUSING (NON GST)

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	3,319	901	122	225		4,567 CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	18,269	-	-	-	-		18,269 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	18,269	3,319	901	122	225	-	22,836
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	36,111	(26,245)	(7,124)	(965)	(1,777)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(1,187)	(322)	(44)	1,552		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	36,111	(27,432)	(7,447)	(1,008)	(225)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	54,380	(24,112)	(6,546)	(886)	-	-	22,836

Funded By

238.13% User Charges	54,380						54,380
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-138.13% Capital Value Rating	-	(24,112)	(6,546)	(886)	-	-	(31,544)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	54,380	(24,112)	(6,546)	(886)	-	-	22,836

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT: CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

Description Administration of 28 owner-occupier units for the elderly.

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the elderly who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation. All maintenance and servicing costs are charged to the occupiers.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The following general benefits arise:

- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Benefits accrue to the owners / occupiers.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met.

Control Negative Effects

8.7.funding.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	4,945	1,342	182	335		6,803 CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	27,213	-	-	-	-		27,213 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	27,213	4,945	1,342	182	335	-	34,017
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	3,987	(2,897)	(787)	(106)	(196)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	106	29	4	(139)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	3,987	(2,791)	(758)	(103)	(335)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	31,200	2,153	585	79	-	-	34,017

Funded By

91.72% User Charges	31,200						31,200
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
8.28% Capital Value Rating	-	2,153	585	79	-	-	2,817
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	31,200	2,153	585	79	-	-	34,017

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT: CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES

Description Administer 19 Trust housing units for the elderly. These were funded by specific bequests for the elderly.

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the elderly who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

The following general benefits arise:

- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met. The tenancies are managed in accordance with the Residential Tenancies Act and other statutory obligations.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	6,041	1,640	222	409		8,312 CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	33,249	-	-	-	-		33,249 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	33,249	6,041	1,640	222	409	-	41,561
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	51,751	(37,612)	(10,210)	(1,382)	(2,547)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(1,634)	(444)	(60)	2,138		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	51,751	(39,246)	(10,654)	(1,442)	(409)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	85,000	(33,205)	(9,014)	(1,220)	-	-	41,561

Funded By

204.52% User Charges	85,000						85,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-104.52% Capital Value Rating	-	(33,205)	(9,014)	(1,220)	-	-	(43,439)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	85,000	(33,205)	(9,014)	(1,220)	-	-	41,561

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT: CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Description Providing tenancy and welfare services to the Council's housing clients.

Benefits The tenants of City Housing are provided with services necessary for the efficient management of the properties and welfare needs are addressed in addition to that provided by other welfare agencies of the city.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

Assessed as none however the following general benefits are present:

- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly on low income and those with a housing need.
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary. Note: Costs shown as being transferred to rating for this function are subsequently recovered from surpluses on rents.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

Overall rents shall be set to include provision for this function.

Control Negative Effects

8.7.funding.12

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	1,894,742	-	-	-	-		1,894,742 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	1,894,742	-	-	-	-	-	1,894,742
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(641,648)	466,340	126,593	17,139	31,577		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	24,137	6,552	887	(31,577)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(641,648)	490,477	133,145	18,027	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	1,253,094	490,477	133,145	18,027	-	-	1,894,742

Funded By

66.14% User Charges	1,253,094						1,253,094
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
33.86% Capital Value Rating	-	490,477	133,145	18,027	-	-	641,648
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,253,094	490,477	133,145	18,027	-	-	1,894,742

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT: CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH

Description Monitoring housing needs of Christchurch citizens; determining the Council's role in meeting these needs by both providing housing and facilitating others to provide.

Benefits Housing accessibility is monitored against the capability of Council to supply or encourage others to supply accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

There are no identifiable beneficiaries against whom costs could be assessed. All benefits are therefore taken as general

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))***Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))******Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits***Control Negative Effects***

8.7.funding.13

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	64,171	17,420	2,358	4,345		88,295 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	64,171	17,420	2,358	4,345	-	88,295
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
Non-Rateable	-	3,321	902	122	(4,345)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	-	3,321	902	122	(4,345)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	67,492	18,322	2,481	-	-	88,295

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	67,492	18,322	2,481	-	-	88,295
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	67,492	18,322	2,481	-	-	88,295

8.9.0

Draft Corporate Plan
2003/04 Edition

*PROPERTY -
ASSET MANAGEMENT*

8.9.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	PROPERTY MANAGER

Overall Objectives

To ensure that the Council's property assets are strategically managed in accordance with advanced asset management techniques and best practice for the current and future customers / stakeholders.

To provide and review the portfolio's asset management plans (AMP).

To maximise the utilisation of properties within the Asset Management portfolio.

To ensure those properties within the Asset Management portfolio are maintained to a high standard and are upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plan(s).

To act as property manager for Council properties within the Asset Management portfolio, charging rents on a market basis to both internal and external tenants. The purpose for charging rents to the internal occupiers is to recognise an appropriate cost for the use of resources.

To ensure that the Council's statutory obligations in respect to compliance with the Building Act, Health and Safety in Employment Act and Fire Regulations, for properties within the Asset Management portfolio, are achieved.

To provide a co-ordination and project management role for the implementation of the Capital Works programme.

To ensure that the heritage buildings/restricted assets, contained within the Asset Management portfolio, are maintained to a standard that preserves the heritage values for the future citizens of Christchurch.

8.9.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	PROPERTY MANAGER

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

- South City Library / Service Centre -Direct Operating costs (\$63,000) less External Income(\$9,000) \$54,000
- Robert McDougall Art Gallery – Lease to Museum (Net External Rental after direct Costs) (\$130,000)
- Canterbury Public Library – Health and Safety issues associated with delaminating of the exterior wall tiles \$150,000
- Leisure Portfolio Asset Management \$71,000

Fee Changes

- Provision of Asset Management, Contract and Property Consultancy services to CCFL (for NCC operated properties) \$19,000

Contributions towards the \$10M Net Rates Savings Targets

- FMM / Structural Savings - Team restructuring (\$121,734)
- City Care contract (\$45,000)
- Rationalisation of specialist contracts (\$91,000)
- The 2003/04 draft budget for Property – Asset Management is \$193,637 less than the approved net direct cost projections. This represents the Unit contribution towards the \$10M net rates savings target which was established by the Council on 16 July 2002. (\$193,637)

Restructuring of Budgets

- As a result of the Property Unit Review (August 2002) the ‘Facility manager’ and ‘Lease Management’ roles have been transferred to other Units / Teams. The rationale for these changes being that the Property Asset Management Team (PAMT) should be only strategically focussed (long term planning) rather than operationally driven.
- In conjunction with the above point, the implementation of the FMM contract with City Care resulted in two FTE positions within the Property Asset Management Team being disestablished.

8.9.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	PROPERTY MANAGER

- Budget provision for five dwellings have been identified as more appropriately being accounted for under the Commercial Property portfolio, to reflect the core ownership drivers as distinct from City Housing.

FROM			TO		
From – Property Housing			To - Property Asset Management		
	2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$		2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$
62 Grampian Street	2,585	2,647	62 Grampian Street	(2,585)	(2,647)
1 Blighs Road	863	1,300	1 Blighs Road	(863)	(1,300)
153 Main South Rd	(3,937)	(800)	153 Main South Rd	3,937	800
3 Annex Rd (demolished)	(20,398)	0	3 Annex Rd (demolished)	20,398	0
General Housing	(6,100)	(6,100)	General Housing	6,100	6,100
TOTAL (NET OF EXPENSES & INCOME)	(\$26,987)	(\$2,953)	TOTAL (NET OF EXPENSES & INCOME)	\$26,987	\$2,953

- With the decommissioning of the Templeton sewage treatment plant, the operational use of the Council's 115 hectare rural property at Maddisons Road has now ceased. The land is leased out until 31 December 2004. The operational expenses and rental revenue have been transferred to the Non-Operational Property budget while consideration of future options for the property is undertaken during the 2003/04 year.

FROM			TO		
From - Property Asset Management			To - Property Management		
	2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$		2002/03 \$	2003/04 \$
Maddisons Road farm property	26,595	24,861	Maddisons Road farm property	(26,595)	(24,861)
TOTAL	\$26,595	\$24,861	TOTAL	(\$26,595)	(\$24,861)

8.9.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY			
Miscellaneous Properties	Page 8.9.5	187,742	81,512
Vacant Properties	Page 8.9.5	70,800	70,800
Endowment Farms	Page 8.9.6	(12,820)	(9,830)
Sockburn Testing Stations	Page 8.9.6	(54,508)	(52,008)
Tram Barn	Page 8.9.7	(46,110)	(55,753)
Clarence Street Tavern	Page 8.9.7	(59,783)	(57,802)
Parkroyal Carpark	Page 8.9.8	(176,000)	(176,000)
Cathedral Square Kiosks	Page 8.9.8	9,770	1,042
Sockburn Yard	Page 8.9.9	14,273	20,514
Riccarton Yard	Page 8.9.9	31,266	30,321
Wigram Shingle Pits	Page 8.9.10	(25,920)	(25,920)
Templeton Sewerage Farm	Page 8.9.10	(26,595)	3,200
Ferrymead Land	Page 8.9.11	0	0
Christchurch Pier	Page 8.9.11	245,184	239,576
		-----	-----
Balance C/Fwd	Page 8.9.2	157,299	69,652

8.9.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY (Continued)		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
Balance B/Fwd	Page 8.9.1	157,299	69,652
SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTY			
Civic Offices Tuam Street	Page 8.9.12	(890,731)	(1,069,039)
210 Tuam Street	Page 8.9.12	(17,722)	(26,710)
Cathedral Square Toilets	Page 8.9.13	(95,852)	(83,728)
Energy Showhome	Page 8.9.13	(8,870)	(9,874)
Works Depots	Page 8.9.14	(336,846)	(459,828)
Drainage Farms	Page 8.9.14	(198,380)	(198,720)
Libraries	Page 8.9.15	(804,169)	(1,098,229)
Car Parking Buildings	Page 8.9.16	(2,696,949)	(2,546,190)
Refuse Stations	Page 8.9.16	(618,934)	(740,167)
Recovered Materials Foundation	Page 8.9.17	(28,467)	29,055
Cathedral Junction Holding Costs (6 Months)	Page 8.9.17	(80,000)	(81,000)
Service Centres	Page 8.9.18	(527,097)	(531,679)
Community Centres	Page 8.9.18	(636,954)	(750,539)
OPERATIONAL HOUSING	Page 8.9.19	26,987	1,241
RESTRICTED PROPERTY			
Sign of the Takahe	Page 8.9.20	94,659	82,214
Scarborough Tea Rooms	Page 8.9.20	2,746	(6,475)
Sumner Tea Rooms	Page 8.9.21	(19,632)	(20,738)
Old Municipal Chambers	Page 8.9.21	42,990	60,843
Thomas Edmonds Restaurant	Page 8.9.22	16,465	5,632
Mona Vale Homestead	Page 8.9.23	6,762	(5,895)
Balance C/Fwd	Page 8.9.3	(6,612,695)	(7,380,172)

8.9.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY (Continued)		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Balance B/Fwd	Page 8.9.2	(6,612,695)	(7,380,172)
RESTRICTED PROPERTY (CONTD.)			
Mona Vale Gatehouse	Page 8.9.23	(3,291)	(5,127)
Canterbury Provincial Chambers	Page 8.9.24	221,771	232,465
Chokebore Lodge	Page 8.9.24	(15,900)	(12,294)
Plunket Building - Oxford Tce	Page 8.9.25	(27,156)	(44,080)
Old Stone House - Cracroft	Page 8.9.25	(27,990)	(28,766)
Curators House Botanic Gardens	Page 8.9.26	(29,381)	(32,770)
Nurse Memorial Chapel	Page 8.9.26	(11,197)	(8,437)
Rose Historic Chapel	Page 8.9.27	(41,325)	(54,331)
Halswell Quarry Managers House	Page 8.9.27	22,039	21,420
Avebury House	Page 8.9.28	15,434	(32,186)
Youth Hostel Association	Page 8.9.28	(40,110)	(40,080)
Robert Mcdougall Art Gallery	Page 8.9.29	0	(42,500)
Kapuatohe Historic Reserve	Page 8.9.29	0	20,110
		-----	-----
		62,894	(26,575)
Property Management	Page 8.9.4	86,204	23,457
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST		(6,463,596)	(7,383,291)
		=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		7,592,603	7,997,710
FIXED ASSETS		26,990,040	6,217,572
RESTRICTED ASSETS		0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		26,990,040	6,217,572
		=====	=====
FINANCING TRANSFERS		0	0

8.9.text.4.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	PROPERTY MANAGER

OUTPUTS

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
- **COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES**
- **SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES**
- **RESTRICTED PROPERTIES**
- **CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

For text see pages 8.9.text.4.ii and 8.9.text.4.iii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	PROPERTY MANAGER

OUTPUTS

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
- **COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES**
- **SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES**
- **RESTRICTED PROPERTIES**
- **CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description

- The following three outputs have been grouped together within this description due to their similarity in respect to the property management function:

Service Delivery Property	(Internal Tenants - operational and community facilities)
Commercial Property	(External Tenants - LATEs and other non-Council use)
Restricted Assets	(Heritage Properties)
- To ensure that the Council's property assets are strategically managed in accordance with advanced asset management techniques and best practice for the current and future customers/stakeholders.
- Acting as property manager on a market rental basis for Council real estate used for its internal activities and to similarly manage property let to external tenants.
- Ensuring that properties within the Asset Management portfolio are maintained to a high standard and upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plan.
- Ensuring that properties within the Asset Management portfolio comply with the relevant building codes/regulations.
- To administer and maintain the Council's heritage restricted assets and other non-market properties held for corporate reasons.
- To act as project manager for the implementation of the Capital Works programme.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	PROPERTY MANAGER

OUTPUTS (CONTD)

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
- **COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES**
- **SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES**
- **RESTRICTED PROPERTIES**
- **CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators
1. Implement the planned maintenance programme.	Complete the planned maintenance programme for the Property Asset Management portfolio within budget by 30 June 2004.
2. Project co- ordinate the Capital Works Programme.	Performance in relation to the individual projects managed being completed to specification and budget, within the required time frames.
3. Develop the Asset Management Plans for component parts of the Property Asset Management portfolio.	Commercial Asset Management Plans completed and reported to Council by 30 June 2004

8.9.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS:				
Staff Costs			552,960	418,444
Employee FTE'S	(9.00)	6.00		
Administration and Operating Costs			83,075	257,192
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			636,035	675,636
ALLOCATED COSTS:				
Unit Overhead			51,999	57,704
Building Rent			24,000	13,824
Staff Corporate Overheads			12,593	13,710
Output Corporate Overheads			272,270	270,440
Depreciation			0	0
Debt Servicing			0	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			360,861	355,679
TOTAL COSTS			996,896	1,031,315
REVENUE				
Overhead Recoveries			910,693	988,858
External Revenue			0	19,000
NET COST - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT			86,204	23,457

8.9.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Miscellaneous Properties		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	206,700	156,700
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	(35,000)	(102,000)
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,800	2,000
Depreciation	1,000	0
Debt Servicing	37,242	48,812
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	211,742	105,512
REVENUE		
External Recoveries - Rentals	0	0
Internal Recoveries - Rentals	24,000	24,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - MISCELLANEOUS PROPERTIES	187,742	81,512
	=====	=====
Sub Output : Vacant Properties		
Rent	95,600	90,600
Debt Servicing		
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	95,600	90,600
EXTERNAL REVENUE	24,800	19,800
INTERNAL REVENUE	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST - ENDOWMENT FARMS	70,800	70,800
	=====	=====

8.9.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Endowment Farms		
Professional Fees	1,000	500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	580	430
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	1,580	930
EXTERNAL REVENUE	14,400	10,760
	-----	-----
NET COST - ENDOWMENT FARMS	(12,820)	(9,830)
	=====	=====
Sub Output : Sockburn Testing Station		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,492	1,912
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	1,000	1,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,780	2,780
Depreciation	9,720	11,800
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	14,992	17,492
EXTERNAL REVENUE	69,500	69,500
	-----	-----
NET COST - SOCKBURN TESTING STATION	(54,508)	(52,008)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Tram Barn		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	5,671	6,060
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	7,000	6,500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,750	4,272
Depreciation	31,069	34,215
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	47,490	51,047
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	93,600	96,000
EXTERNAL RECOVERIES	0	10,800
	-----	-----
NET COST - TRAM BARN	===== (46,110) =====	===== (55,753) =====
Sub Output : Clarence Street Tavern		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,442	1,855
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	1,000	1,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,560	3,450
Depreciation	23,215	22,143
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	29,217	28,448
EXTERNAL REVENUE	89,000	86,250
	-----	-----
NET COST - CLARENCE ST TAVERN	===== (59,783) =====	===== (57,802) =====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES**Sub Output : Parkroyal Car Park**

Operating Costs & Standing Charges

Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings

Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee

Debt Servicing

2002/2003**BUDGET****\$****2003/2004****BUDGET****\$**

4,000

4,000

0

0

TOTAL COSTS

4,000

4,000

EXTERNAL REVENUE

180,000

180,000

NET COST - PARKROYAL CARPARK

(176,000)

(176,000)

Sub Output : Cathedral Square Kiosks (2)

Operating Costs & Standing Charges

Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings

Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee

Depreciation

Debt Servicing

280

347

3,000

1,000

1,312

912

37,978

31,583

0

0

TOTAL COSTS

42,570

33,842

EXTERNAL REVENUE

10,000

10,000

INTERNAL RECOVERY

22,800

22,800

NET COST - CATHEDRAL SQUARE KIOSKS (2)

9,770

1,042

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Sockburn Yard		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	10,225	10,366
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	10,000	8,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	2,000
Depreciation	4,235	12,335
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	26,460	32,701
 INTERNAL REVENUE	 0	 0
EXTERNAL REVENUE	12,187	12,187
NET COST - SOCKBURN YARD	14,273	20,514
 Sub Output : Riccarton Yard		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	90,676	90,889
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	2,000	1,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,880	2,872
Depreciation	7,500	7,350
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	103,056	102,111
 EXTERNAL REVENUE	 71,790	 71,790
INTERNAL RECOVERIES		
NET COST - RICCARTON YARD	31,266	30,321

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Templeton Sewerage Farms		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	3,481	0
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	3,000	0
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,520	0
Depreciation	3,400	3,200
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	11,401	3,200
 EXTERNAL REVENUE	 22,000	 0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	15,996	0
 NET COST - TEMPLETON SEWERAGE FARM	 (26,595)	 3,200
 Sub Outputs : Wigram Shingle Pits		
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings		
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,080	1,080
Depreciation	0	0
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	1,080	1,080
 INTERNAL RECOVERIES	 27,000	 27,000
EXTERNAL REVENUE		
 NET COST - SHINGLE PITS	 (25,920)	 (25,920)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Christchurch Pier		
Operating Costs	56,537	59,326
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,400	2,000
Depreciation	187,247	178,250
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	245,184	239,576
 TOT REV - CHRISTCHURCH PIER	 0	 0
 NET COST - CHRISTCHURCH PIER	 245,184	 239,576

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES		
Sub Output : Civic Offices Tuam Street		
Administration Costs	11,308	6,900
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	458,441	299,498
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	473,000	364,000
Civic Offices - Structural Work	200,000	200,000
Corporate Admin Charge - Cleaning	309,086	0
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	114,480	70,520
Depreciation	534,512	340,723
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	2,100,827	1,281,641
REVENUE		
External Rentals	0	0
Internal Recoveries - Rentals	2,991,558	2,350,680
Corporate Overhead Recovery	0	0
NET COST - CIVIC OFFICES TUAM STREET	(890,731)	(1,069,039)
Sub Output : 210 Tuam Street		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	18,016	18,115
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	16,000	19,500
Transfer from Suspense - Corp Admin Cleaning	0	0
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,080	3,216
Depreciation	21,982	12,859
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	59,078	53,690
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	76,800	80,400
NET COST - 210 TUAM STREET	(17,722)	(26,710)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Cathedral Square Toilets		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	11,388	11,448
Building Maintenance	17,000	28,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	6,960	6,624
Depreciation	42,800	35,800
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	78,148	81,872
 INTERNAL RECOVERIES	 174,000	 165,600
 NET COST - CATHEDRAL SQUARE TOILETS	 (95,852)	 (83,728)
 Sub Outputs : Energy Showhome		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	950	950
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	3,000	2,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	580	576
Depreciation	1,000	1,000
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	5,530	4,526
 INTERNAL RECOVERIES	 14,400	 14,400
 NET COST - WORKS DEPOTS	 (8,870)	 (9,874)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Outputs : Works Depots		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	84,033	34,898
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	26,000	15,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	25,520	27,330
Depreciation	212,492	146,251
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	348,045	223,479
 EXTERNAL REVENUE	 529,707	 529,707
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	155,184	153,600
 NET COST - WORKS DEPOTS	 (336,846)	 (459,828)
 Sub Output : Drainage - Farms		
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	8,380	8,280
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	8,380	8,280
 External Revenue		
Internal Recoveries	206,760	207,000
 NET COST - DRAINAGE FARMS	 (198,380)	 (198,720)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
	\$	\$
Sub Output : Libraries		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	285,215	413,697
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	252,300	259,190
Fire Service Contracts	6,200	8,950
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	108,968	133,202
Depreciation	1,203,208	1,366,792
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	1,855,891	2,181,831
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	2,601,600	3,212,600
EXTERNAL REVENUE	58,460	67,460
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	2,660,060	3,280,060
	-----	-----
NET COST - LIBRARIES	(804,169)	(1,098,229)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Car Parking Buildings		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,370,876	1,352,844
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	245,600	224,100
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	195,922	196,512
Depreciation	401,177	586,642
Debt Servicing	0	6,520
TOTAL COSTS	2,213,575	2,366,618
EXTERNAL REVENUE	93,008	73,208
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	4,817,516	4,839,600
NET COST - CAR PARKING BUILDINGS	<u><u>(2,696,949)</u></u>	<u><u>(2,546,190)</u></u>
Sub Output : Refuse Stations		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	86,757	105,234
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	38,052	43,260
Depreciation	217,757	192,839
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	342,566	341,333
EXTERNAL REVENUE	23,100	23,100
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	938,400	1,058,400
NET COST - REFUSE STATIONS	<u><u>(618,934)</u></u>	<u><u>(740,167)</u></u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Recovered Materials Foundation		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	9,200	8,750
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	4,900	4,899
Depreciation	79,910	137,883
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	94,010	151,532
EXTERNAL REVENUE	122,477	122,477
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST - RECOVERED MATERIALS FOUNDATION	(28,467)	29,055
	=====	=====
Sub Output : Cathedral Junction Holding Costs (6 Months)		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	30,000	30,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	10,000	9,000
Depreciation	30,000	30,000
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	70,000	69,000
EXTERNAL REVENUE	150,000	150,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - CATHEDRAL JUNCTION HOLDING COSTS (6 MONTHS ONLY)	(80,000)	(81,000)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Service Centres		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	141,582	84,509
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	102,500	168,210
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	37,536	36,155
Depreciation	109,564	83,326
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	391,182	372,200
EXTERNAL REVENUE	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	918,279	903,879
	-----	-----
NET COST - SERVICE CENTRES	<u>(527,097)</u>	<u>(531,679)</u>
Sub Output : Community Centres		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	59,734	78,902
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	381,700	535,800
Fire Service Contracts	20,400	13,800
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	64,555	78,208
Depreciation	436,818	497,953
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	963,207	1,204,663
EXTERNAL REVENUE	300,177	351,102
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	1,299,984	1,604,100
	-----	-----
NET COST - COMMUNITY CENTRES	<u>(636,954)</u>	<u>(750,539)</u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : OPERATIONAL HOUSING

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

DIRECT COSTS

Operating Costs & Standing Charges

14,906

5,870

Maintenance

24,200

12,000

Aranui Community Renewal Project

0

0

ALLOCATED COSTS

Internal Asset Management Fee

2,546

810

Depreciation

2,935

2,800

TOTAL COSTS

44,587

21,480

REVENUE

Rents & Sundry Revenue

17,600

20,239

Rents MTP Housing (7%)

0

0

TOTAL REVENUE

17,600

20,239

NET COST GENERAL HOUSING

26,987

1,241

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Sign of the Takahe		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	7,101	8,783
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	110,000	100,500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,192	3,600
Depreciation	34,366	29,331
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	154,659	142,214
EXTERNAL REVENUE	60,000	60,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - SIGN OF THE TAKAHE	94,659	82,214
	=====	=====
Sub Output : Scarborough Tea Rooms		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,866	1,965
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	10,000	5,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	580	760
Depreciation	4,800	4,800
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	17,246	12,525
EXTERNAL REVENUE	14,500	19,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - SCARBOROUGH TEA ROOMS	2,746	(6,475)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Sumner Tea Rooms		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,456	1,802
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	1,000	500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	912	960
Depreciation	0	0
Debt Servicing	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	3,368	3,262
EXTERNAL REVENUE	23,000	24,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - SUMNER TEA ROOMS	(19,632)	(20,738)
	=====	=====
Sub Output : Old Municipal Chambers		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	34,639	51,423
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	123,000	126,400
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,972	6,960
Depreciation	15,779	15,260
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	177,390	200,043
EXTERNAL REVENUE	0	0
INTERNAL REVENUE	134,400	139,200
	-----	-----
NET COST - OLD MUNICIPAL CHAMBERS	42,990	60,843
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Thomas Edmonds Restaurant		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,676	4,069
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	25,000	11,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	600	1,140
Depreciation	4,189	4,423
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	31,465	20,632
EXTERNAL REVENUE	15,000	15,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - THOS EDMONDS RESTAURANT	16,465	5,632
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Mona Vale Homestead		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	8,548	9,795
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	34,000	24,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,076	2,600
Depreciation	14,138	9,710
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	58,762	46,105
EXTERNAL REVENUE	52,000	52,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - MONA VALE HOMESTEAD	6,762	(5,895)
	=====	=====
Sub Output : Mona Vale Gatehouse		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	3,639	3,500
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	5,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	570	817
Depreciation	1,900	1,890
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	11,109	11,207
EXTERNAL REVENUE	14,400	16,333
	-----	-----
NET COST - MONA VALE GATEHOUSE	(3,291)	(5,127)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES		
Sub Output : Canterbury Provincial Chambers		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	103,771	108,209
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	170,000	184,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	10,000	13,629
Depreciation	74,040	62,917
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	357,811	368,755
INTERNAL REVENUE	7,800	7,800
EXTERNAL REVENUE	128,240	128,490
	-----	-----
NET COST - CANTERBURY PROVINCIAL CHAMBERS	===== 221,771	===== 232,465
Sub Output : Chokebore Lodge (Museum)		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	2,292	2,446
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	2,500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,008	960
Depreciation	1,000	1,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	9,300	6,906
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	25,200	19,200
	-----	-----
NET COST - CHOKEBORE LODGE	===== (15,900)	===== (12,294)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Plunket Building - Oxford Terrace		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges		
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	6,500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,344	2,600
Debt Servicing	0	0
Depreciation	100	2,020
TOTAL COSTS	6,444	11,120
 EXTERNAL REVENUE	 12,000	 12,000
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	21,600	43,200
 NET COST - PLUNKET BUILDING	 (27,156)	 (44,080)
 Sub Output : Old Stone House - Cracroft		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	2,268	2,524
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	4,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,728	2,160
Depreciation	6,214	5,750
TOTAL COSTS	15,210	14,434
 INTERNAL RECOVERIES	 43,200	 43,200
 NET COST - OLD STONE HOUSE - CRACROFT	 (27,990)	 (28,766)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Curators House Botanic Gardens		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	14,419	9,730
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	1,200	1,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,992	2,500
Depreciation	3,008	4,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	20,619	17,230
EXTERNAL RECOVERIES	50,000	50,000
	-----	-----
NET COST - CURATORS HOUSE BOTANIC GARDENS	(29,381)	(32,770)
	=====	=====
Sub Output : Nurses Memorial Chapel		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	4,515	2,343
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	20,000	20,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,488	1,620
Depreciation	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	26,003	23,963
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	37,200	32,400
	-----	-----
NET COST - NURSES MEMORIAL CHAPEL	(11,197)	(8,437)
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES

2002/2003	2003/2004
BUDGET	BUDGET
\$	\$

Sub Output : Rose Historic Chapel

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	4,822	2,789
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	10,000	10,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,544	3,780
Depreciation	4,909	4,700

TOTAL COSTS

-----	-----
22,275	21,269

INTERNAL RECOVERIES

63,600	75,600

NET COST - ROSE HISTORIC CHAPEL

-----	-----
(41,325)	(54,331)
=====	=====

Sub Output : Halswell Quarry Managers House

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	2,719	2,020
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	30,000	30,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,020	1,200
Depreciation	300	200

TOTAL COSTS

-----	-----
34,039	33,420

EXTERNAL RECOVERIES

12,000	12,000

NET COST - HALSWELL QUARRY MANAGERS HOUSE

-----	-----
22,039	21,420
=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES

2002/2003	2003/2004
BUDGET	BUDGET
\$	\$

Sub Output : Avebury House

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,984	1,854
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	60,000	13,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	2,580
Depreciation	1,450	1,980

TOTAL COSTS	65,434	19,414

INTERNAL RECOVERIES	50,000	51,600

NET COST - AVEBURY HOUSE	15,434	(32,186)

Sub Output : Youth Hostel Association

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	7,790	7,790
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	0	0
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	2,000
Depreciation	100	130
Debt Servicing	0	0

TOTAL COSTS	9,890	9,920

EXTERNAL REVENUE	50,000	50,000

NET COST - YOUTH HOSTEL ASSOCIATION	(40,110)	(40,080)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

Sub Output : Robert Mcdougall Art Gallery

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	0	23,381
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	0	36,450
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	0	9,991
Depreciation	0	87,500
Debt Servicing	0	0

TOTAL COSTS

0 157,322

EXTERNAL REVENUE

0 199,822

NET COST - ROBERT MCDOUGALL ART GALLERY

0 (42,500)

Sub Output : Kapuatohe Historic Reserve

Operating Costs & Standing Charges	0	5,500
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	0	5,500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	0	1,210
Re-piling the main house (S/P)	0	20,000

TOTAL COSTS

0 32,210

EXTERNAL REVENUE

0 12,100

NET COST - KAPUATOHE HISTORIC RESERVE

0 20,110

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
General					
Lichfield St Parking Building-Lift Gear/ Motor Upgrade	55,000				
Bromley Community Centre - Redevelopment	0				
Tuam St Creche - Toilet Area Refurbishment	20,000				
St Albans Educare Preschool Renewal (Reprogrammed 03/04)	340,000				
Contingencies	350,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,800,000
	765,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,800,000
Libraries					
Central Library - HVAC Control replacement	50,000				
	50,000	0	0	0	0
Office Buildings					
Air Conditioning - 210 Tuam St					
Window Replacement - Civic Offices (Reprogrammed 03/04)	0	0	2,416,500		
Civic Offices - Contingencies (Reprogrammed 03/04)	364,000				
Civic Offices - Screens	3,000	50,000	30,000		
Civic Office - Boiler Replacement		400,000			
	367,000	450,000	2,446,500	0	0
Office Equipment					
Software Upgrade					
Office Furniture & Equipment					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,182,000	1,550,000	3,946,500	1,500,000	1,800,000

8.9.31

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008
General					936,000
Provincial Council Buildings	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	936,000
Libraries					
Upper Riccarton		510,000	2,645,000		
Upper Riccarton Library - Contributions (Dept of Education)			-550,000		
Parklands Library		510,000			
New South of The City Library	204,000				
	204,000	1,020,000	2,095,000	0	0
Office Buildings					
Contingencies	900,000	900,000	800,000	900,000	900,000
Civic Offices - Additional Office Accomodation		5,500,000	5,500,000		
Linwood Service Centre - Air Conditioning					
	900,000	6,400,000	6,300,000	900,000	900,000
Community Facilities (Requested by Community Bds)					
Community Facilities (Unspecified)	300,000	300,000		300,000	
	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	0
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	1,404,000	7,720,000	8,395,000	1,200,000	1,836,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

NEW ASSETS	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008
General					
Cathedral Junction - Property Purchase (Reprogrammed 03/04)	3,000,000				
Museum Capital Expenditure (Old Art Gallery Site)		2,600,000			
Christchurch Art Gallery Building including carpark	838,572				
	<u>3,838,572</u>	<u>2,600,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Libraries					
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Community Facilities					
Redcliffs/Sumner Childcare Facility (Reprogrammed 03/04)	293,000				
	<u>293,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Property Contributions					
General					
Christchurch Art Gallery Contributions	-500,000	-273,870			
Christchurch Art Gallery Contribution Expenses					
	<u>-500,000</u>	<u>-273,870</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Property Sales					
General					
Cathedral Junction - Property Sales		-600,000	-600,000	-600,000	-1,200,000
	<u>0</u>	<u>-600,000</u>	<u>-600,000</u>	<u>-600,000</u>	<u>-1,200,000</u>
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	<u>3,631,572</u>	<u>1,726,130</u>	<u>-600,000</u>	<u>-600,000</u>	<u>-1,200,000</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	<u>\$6,217,572</u>	<u>\$10,996,130</u>	<u>\$11,741,500</u>	<u>\$2,100,000</u>	<u>\$2,436,000</u>
Annual Plan 2002/2003	26,990,040	4,220,629	10,789,130	9,555,000	2,136,000
				2,136,000	2,208,000

8.9.33

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2003/2004 2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008

SUMMARY

Renewals & Replacements	1,182,000	1,550,000	3,946,500	1,500,000	1,800,000
Asset Improvements	1,404,000	7,720,000	8,945,000	1,200,000	1,836,000
New Assets	4,131,572	2,600,000	0	0	0
Asset Sales / Contributions	-500,000	-873,870	-1,150,000	-600,000	-1,200,000
	\$6,217,572	\$10,996,130	\$11,741,500	\$2,100,000	\$2,436,000

SUMMARY PER ACTIVITY

General	4,103,572	2,826,130	900,000	900,000	1,536,000
Libraries	254,000	1,020,000	2,095,000	0	0
Office Buildings	1,267,000	6,850,000	8,746,500	900,000	900,000
Community Facilities	593,000	300,000	0	300,000	0
Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTPUTS	\$6,217,572	\$10,996,130	\$11,741,500	\$2,100,000	\$2,436,000

YEAR 6 YEAR 7 YEAR 8 YEAR 9 YEAR 10

UNSPECIFIED

RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	
	\$2,700,000	\$2,700,000	\$2,700,000	\$2,700,000	\$2,700,000

Annual Plan 2002/2003

2,208,000 2,808,000 2,808,000 2,808,000

8.9.34

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Endowment Farms		\$14,400		\$10,760		
Sockburn Testing Station		\$69,500		\$69,500		(3)
Brag Enterprises						
Sockburn Yard		\$12,187		\$12,187		
Riccarton Yard		\$71,790		\$71,790		(3)
Milton St Depot		\$389,257		\$389,257		
Cathedral Square Kiosk		\$10,000		\$10,000		(2)
Papanui Library		\$5,460		\$5,460		
Tram Barn				\$10,800		
Wigram Shingle Pit		\$27,000		\$27,000		
Templeton Sewerage farm		\$22,000		\$0		
Ferrymead Land				\$0		
Halswell Quarry Managers House		\$12,000		\$12,000		(6)
Parkhouse Refuse Station		\$23,100		\$23,100		(3)
- Recovered Material Foundation		\$122,477		\$122,477		
Carparking Buildings		\$23,708				
Lichfield Street (1228)				\$23,908		(3)
Tuam St		\$7,300		\$7,300		(3)
Bus Interchange		\$67,000		\$42,000		
Clarence Street Tavern		\$89,000		\$86,250		(3)
Hei Hei Community Centre		\$2,310		\$2,310		(3)
Park Royal Carpark		\$180,000		\$180,000		
Y.H.A. - Rolleston Ave		\$50,000		\$50,000		
Canterbury Provincial Chambers		\$128,239		\$128,490		
- Vacant		\$7,800		\$7,800		(6)
Sign of the Takahe		\$60,000		\$60,000		(1)
		\$25,000 or 6% of GTO				

8.9.35

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Scarborough Tearooms		\$14,500		\$19,000		(1)
On The Beach Restaurant (1461)		\$23,000		\$24,000		
Thomas Edmonds		\$15,000		\$15,000		
Mona Vale		\$52,000		\$52,000		
		or 7% of GTO				
Plunket Building		\$12,000		\$12,000		(3)
Curators House Botanic Gardens		\$50,000		\$50,000		
Hillsborough Community Centre		\$5,067		\$5,067		
Pages Road Yard		\$140,450		\$140,450		
Restricted Asset Housing		\$14,400		\$16,333		
Pier Retail.		\$53,000		\$53,000		
South City Library / Service Centre				\$9,000		
Cathedral Junction Rentals (6 months)		\$150,000		\$150,000		
Creche Rentals						
New Brighton Creche		\$16,800		\$18,000		
Bishopdale Community Centre		\$30,000		\$30,000		
St Albans Creche		\$15,600		\$15,600		
Linwood Community Creche		\$38,400		\$40,800		
Hoon Hay Community Creche		\$14,400		\$16,800		
Springs Road Creche		\$33,600		\$33,600		
Woolston Creche		\$36,000		\$40,800		
Rainbow Creche		\$26,400		\$26,400		
Redwood Community Creche		\$28,800		\$28,800		
Sumner Redcliffs Creche				\$38,925		
North Beach Community Creche		\$26,400		\$27,600		
Sydenham Creche		\$26,400		\$26,400		

8.9.36

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge	2002/2003 Revenue from Present Charge	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Operational Housing		\$17,600		\$20,239		
Robert McDougall Art Gallery		\$0		\$199,822		
Kaputohe Historic Reserve		\$0		\$12,100		
External Asset Management Service Provision				\$19,000		
		-----		-----		
		\$2,234,345		\$2,493,125		
NOTES 1. Rental inclusive of outgoing recoveries. 2. NZ Police rental. Council have subsidised rental by \$20,000 pa. 3. Rentals are set independently and are based on the commercial market. In a number of cases the rental shown is for only part of the property concerned. 6. Currently Vacant. - Will be finding tenant, prospects may vary with uncertain determined in the rental nominated.						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT

OUTPUT: PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT

Description Managing the Council's property assets used for operational and housing purposes.

Benefits The Councils property assets are managed efficiently to sustain and maximise value and reflect market occupancy costs on the users.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, **CCC Policy** Investment Policy, Property Disposal Process
F2,F5

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Benefits accrue to users and tenants of the service.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges set at market rates.

Control Negative Effects

8.9.funding.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT

OUTPUT : PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	11,255,951	-	-	-	-		11,255,951 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	11,255,951	-	-	-	-	-	11,255,951
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	7,383,291	(5,366,055)	(1,456,669)	(197,220)	(363,347)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(277,743)	(75,396)	(10,208)	363,347		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	7,383,291	(5,643,798)	(1,532,065)	(207,428)	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	18,639,242	(5,643,798)	(1,532,065)	(207,428)	-	-	11,255,951

Funded By

165.59% User Charges	18,639,242						18,639,242
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-65.59% Capital Value Rating	-	(5,643,798)	(1,532,065)	(207,428)	-	-	(7,383,291)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	18,639,242	(5,643,798)	(1,532,065)	(207,428)	-	-	11,255,951

9.2.0

Draft Corporate Plan
2003/04 Edition

*CITY WATER
& WASTE*

9.2.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Triple Bottom Line Objectives

- All of the Unit activities shall conform to the principles of The Natural Step

Serving the Community By

- Supplying water and disposing of waste in a manner that will achieve agreed and understood levels of service
- Complying with legislative requirements including those relating to public health
- Being a good employer by implementing best practice in human resources management through matters such as recruitment, remuneration, GVBV, EEO and training
- Inspiring community and business group ownership through partnerships, consultation and education on key issues
- Providing education to increase knowledge of key water and waste issues and to encourage behavioural change
- Maintaining cultural sensitivity recognising the special role of Tangata Whenua

Sustaining the Environment By

- Adopting an advocacy role outside our immediate community for survival of the planet
- Ensuring everything we do is based on sustainable best practices including conforming with the Natural Step principles
- Developing partnerships with Central Government to further the goals of waste minimisation
- Mimicking and restoring natural ecosystems

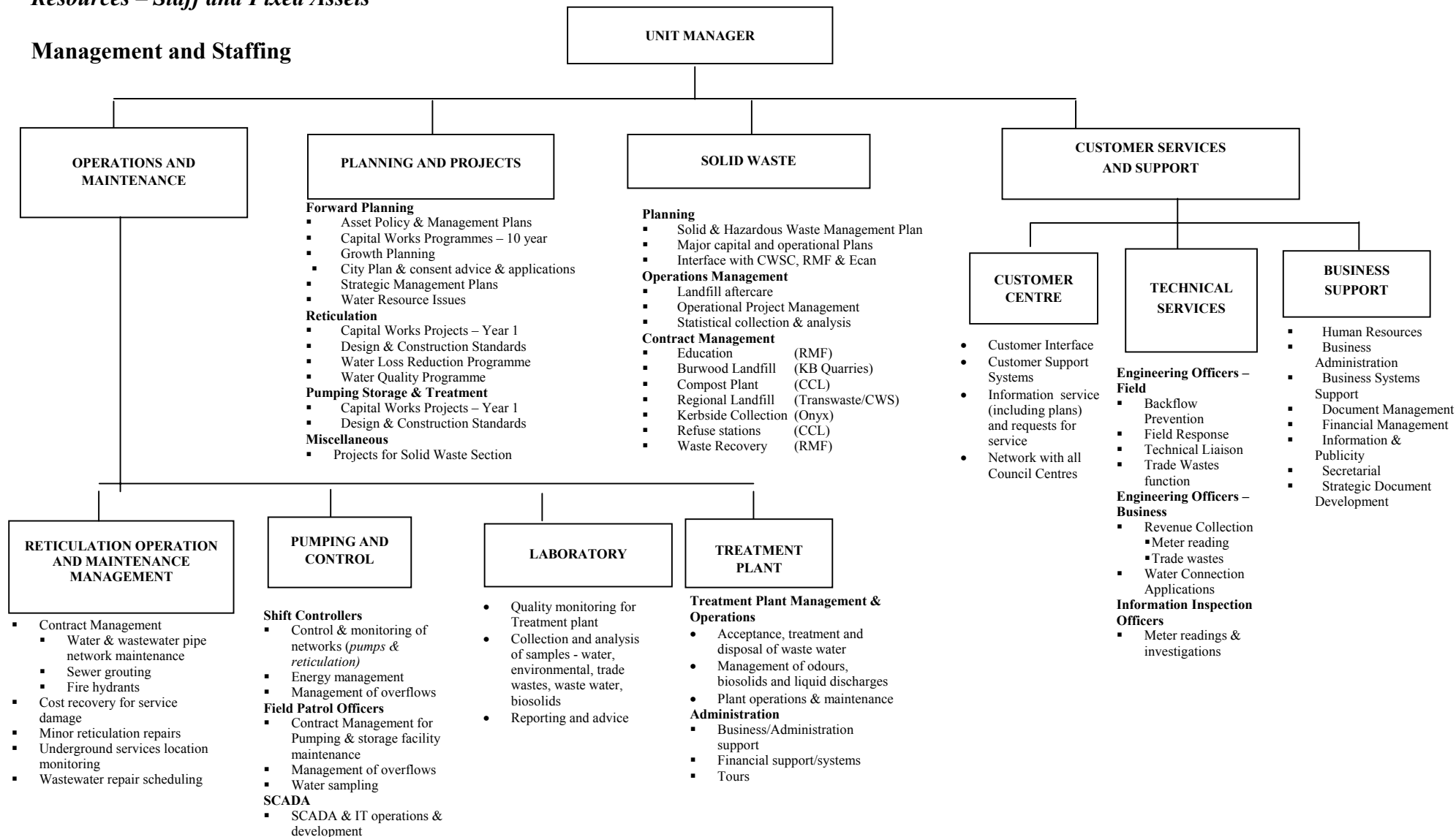
Providing Economic Value By

- Managing water and waste activities in accordance with sound accounting and financial practices
- Planning and operating activities on the basis of lowest total life costs
- Conducting regular reviews of our activities to ensure efficiency and cost effectiveness while maintaining levels of service

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Resources – Staff and Fixed Assets

Management and Staffing



RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fixed Assets

Water

- 53 primary pumping stations (sites with wells that abstract water) plus 34 secondary pumping stations (many, but not all are located at reservoirs)
- 1,300km water mains
- 2,000km water submains
- 114,000 connections
- 7 principal bulk storage reservoirs plus 30 secondary reservoirs
- Instrumentation and Control System
- Total replacement value \$312M, current depreciated value \$191M at June 2002

Wastewater

- 85 sewer pumping stations
- 1,580km of sewer mains in public roads
- 1,191km of sewer laterals in public roads (117,674 connections)
- 22,105 manholes
- 1,600 flushtanks
- 2 treatment plants
- reticulation assets with replacement value of \$582M, current depreciated value of \$291M at June 2000

Solid Waste

- 3 refuse stations
- 1 compost manufacturing plant and collection centres located at the refuse stations
- 3 recycling centres located at the refuse stations
- 1 landfill

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Budget Summary

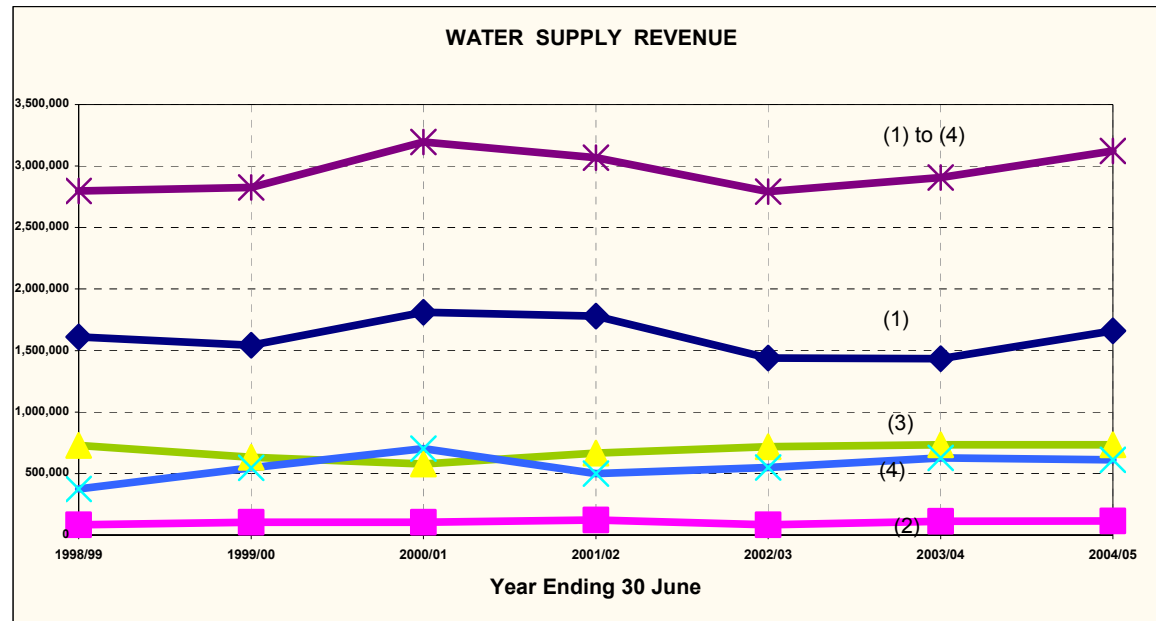
• Water Supply operational	gross cost \$14.1M	revenue \$3.2M	net cost (on rates) \$10.9M
• Water Supply capital	cost \$5.2M		
• Wastewater operational	gross cost \$24.5M	revenue \$3.7M	net cost (on rates) \$20.8M
• Wastewater capital	cost \$15.3M		
• Solid Waste operational	gross cost \$23.0M	revenue \$22.9M	net surplus \$0.1M
• Solid Waste capital	cost \$5.0M		

Future Projections

The Unit budget is based on future projections for costs and revenues. These in turn are based on best estimates of various key trends which are outlined below. If for some unforeseen reason (eg, an economic recession or upturn) trends vary from best estimates then the Unit end of year financial result will differ from budget either up or down.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Water Supply Revenue & Consumption Charge



Revenue

Year to 30 June		Water Billing Revenues (1)	Reticulation Contract Services (Landsdowne, etc) (2)	New Connection Fees (3)	Headworks Capacity Upgrade Fees (4)	Total Revenues (1) to (4)
1998/99	Actual	1,612,000	82,000	729,000	374,000	2,797,000
1999/00	Actual	1,542,000	105,000	632,000	546,000	2,825,000
2000/01	Actual	1,810,000	105,000	578,000	703,000	3,196,000
2001/02	Actual	1,779,000	123,000	665,000	500,000	3,067,000
2002/03	Budgeted	1,440,000	83,000	718,000	550,000	2,791,000
2003/04	Projected	1,433,000	113,000	734,000	627,000	2,907,000
2004/05	LTOP	1,660,000	115,000	735,000	612,000	3,122,000

Consumption Charge*

5-Year Average CuM	Expenditure Excluding GST \$	Water Consumption Charge cents/CuM Including GST
51,000,000	11,991,000	26.45
49,200,000	13,251,000	30.30
49,616,000	12,767,000	28.95
49,300,000	13,187,000	30.09
49,000,000	13,753,000	31.58
49,000,000	14,114,000	32.40
49,000,000	14,370,000	32.99

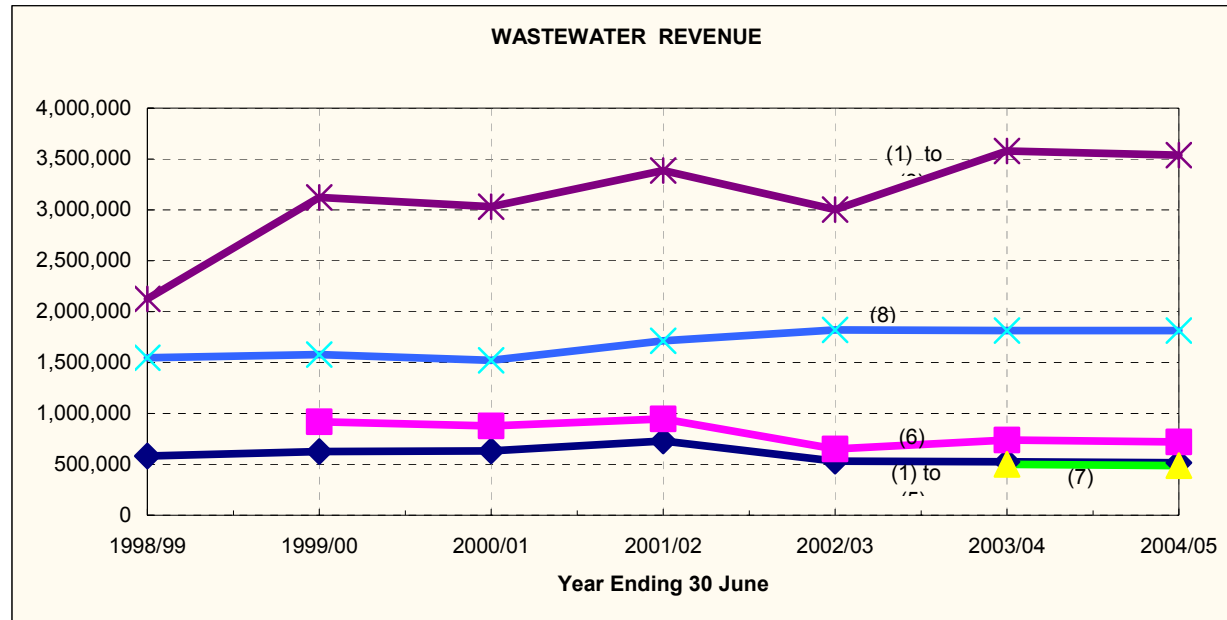
*Note: Further financial analysis of water production cost is intended to occur in 2003 and this may result in the calculated cost increasing beyond the present schedule rate of 33 cents/CuM.

(3) This fee is for water meter, valve, toby box costs etc.

(4) This fee is for capital infrastructure recovery costs

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Wastewater Revenue



Year to 30 June		Energy Sales (1)	Tankered Waste & Airport (2)	Cross Boundary Recoveries (3)	Reticulation Recoveries (4)	Misc.-Laboratory, Scrap, Plans, etc (5)	Total Retic. & CWTP Revenues Etc (1) to (5)	CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fees (6)	Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fees (7)	Trade Waste Revenue (8)	Total External Revenue (1) to (8)
1998/99	Actual	168,000	237,000	64,000	43,000	69,000	581,000			1,546,000	2,127,000
1999/00	Actual	240,000	213,000	98,000	49,000	25,000	625,000	919,000		1,578,000	3,122,000
2000/01	Actual	207,000	172,000	95,000	121,000	38,000	633,000	877,000		1,523,000	3,033,000
2001/02	Actual	208,000	181,000	105,000	176,000	58,000	728,000	945,000		1,715,000	3,388,000
2002/03	Budgeted	132,000	205,000	96,000	37,000	61,600	511,600	650,000		1,820,000	3,001,600
2003/04	Projected	150,000	170,000	105,000	37,000	64,000	526,000	738,000	500,000	1,815,000	3,579,000
2004/05	LTOP	150,000	170,000	100,000	37,000	58,000	515,000	721,000	488,000	1,815,000	3,539,000

Notes:

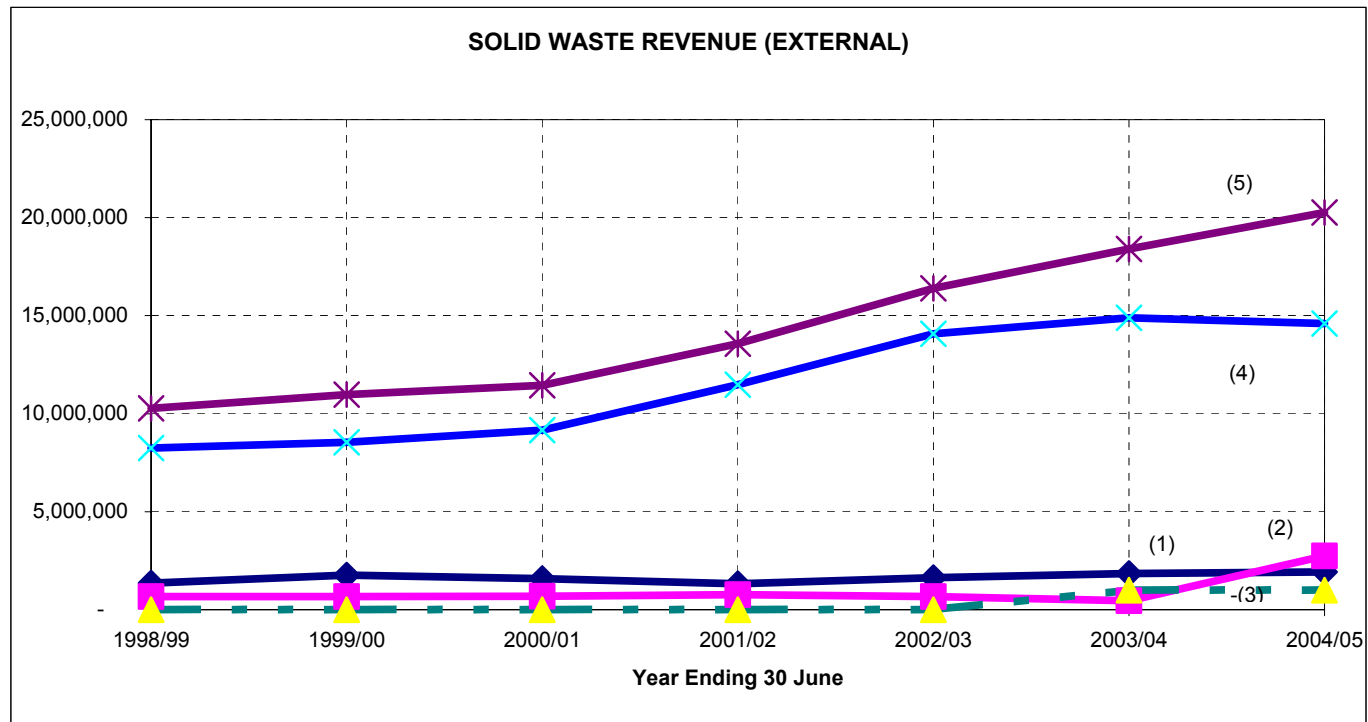
(3) Cross Boundary Recoveries = Prebbleton, Tai Tapu, Lincoln/Springston

(4) Reticulation Recoveries = Sewer Lateral Recoveries, Cost Sharing Contributions, Storm Water Inflow Recoveries.

(6) & (7) These fees are for capital infrastructure recovery costs

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste Revenue

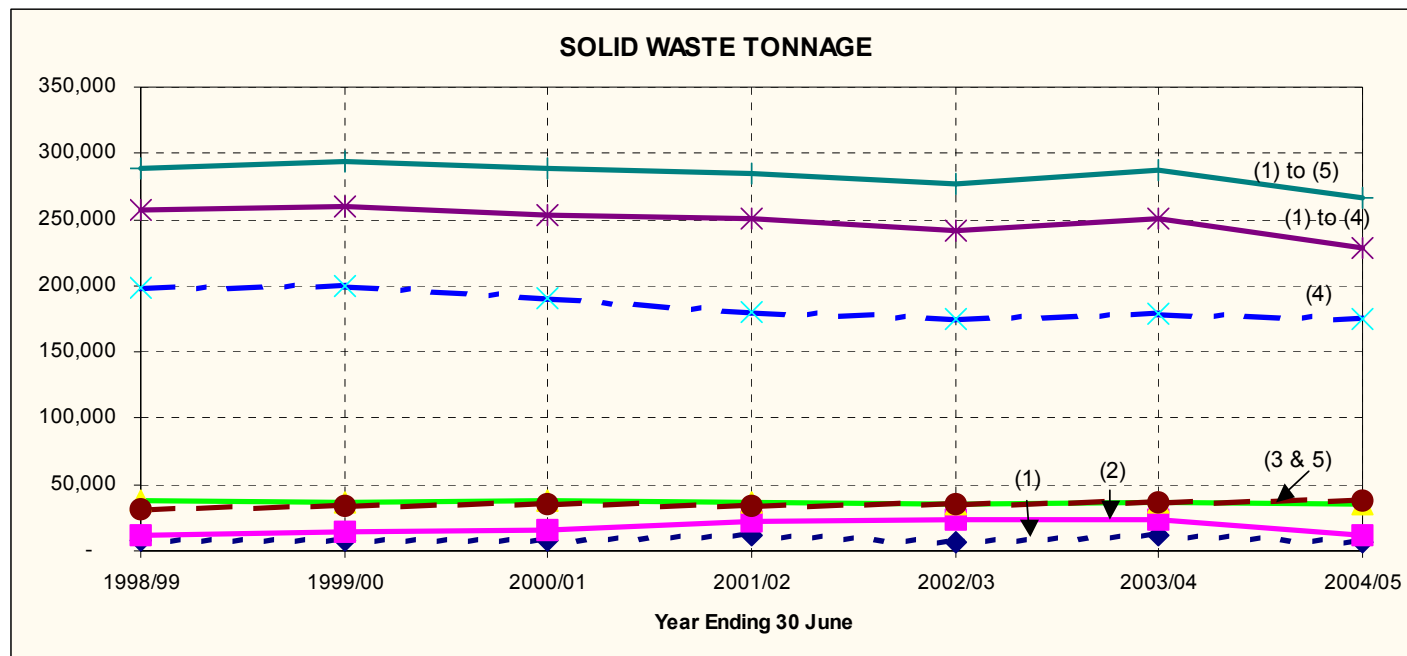


Total		Green Waste & Compost Sales	Black Bag Sales	Hardfill Operators Levy	General Refuse (all other tipping fee revenue incl msc revenue)	Total
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(1) to (4)
1998/99	Actual	1,358,000	666,000		8,254,000	10,278,000
1999/00	Actual	1,757,000	674,000		8,537,000	10,968,000
2000/01	Actual	1,591,000	690,000		9,166,000	11,447,000
2001/02	Actual	1,319,000	770,000		11,483,000	13,572,000
2002/03	Budgeted	1,639,000	665,000		14,083,000	16,387,000
2003/04	Projected	1,842,000	465,000	1,000,000	14,896,000	18,403,000
2004/05	LTOP	1,928,000	2,743,000	1,000,000	14,600,000	20,271,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

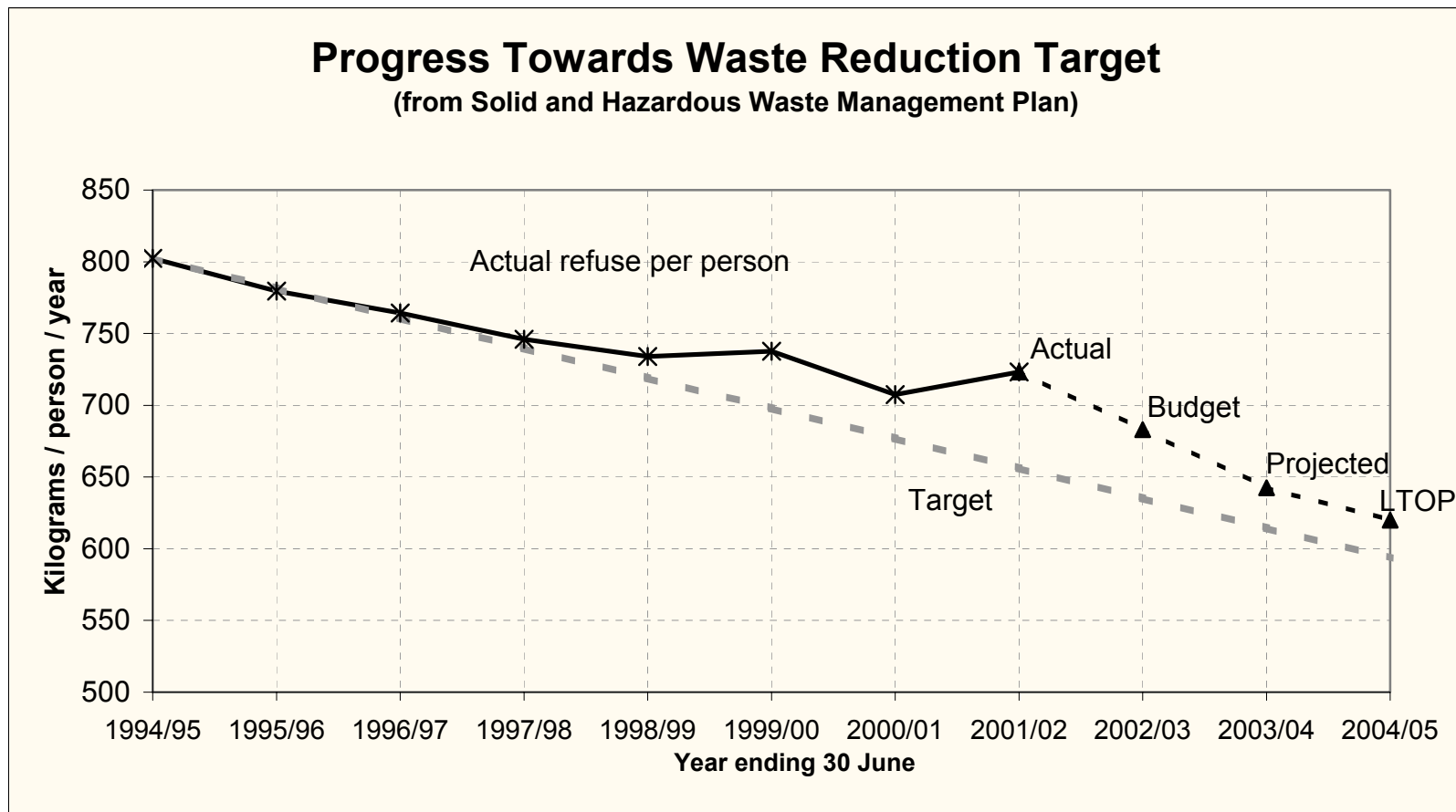
Refuse Tonnage



Total		Hardfill to landfill (1)	Other Councils (2)	Black bag collection (3)	General refuse and light vehicles (4)	Total refuse and hardfill (1) to (4)	Greenwaste (5)	Total (incl green) (1) to (5)
1998/99	Actual	8,000	12,000	38,000	199,000	257,000	31,500	288,500
1999/00	Actual	8,000	15,000	37,000	200,000	260,000	34,000	294,000
2000/01	Actual	8,000	16,000	38,000	191,000	253,000	35,500	288,500
2001/02	Actual	11,900	22,000	37,000	180,000	250,900	33,500	284,400
2002/03	Budgeted	7,000	23,500	35,000	175,000	240,500	35,500	276,000
2003/04	Projected	12,000	24,000	36,500	178,500	251,000	36,500	287,500
2004/05	LTOP	6,000	12,000	35,500	175,000	228,500	37,500	266,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Reduction Goals



This graph is based on the refuse quantities in the preceding tables and on population figures from Statistics New Zealand Christchurch Quarterly Review.

9.2.x

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

A brief comment on each of the solid waste streams and the proposed charges for these streams follows:

General Refuse

Following a two and a half year downward trend, general refuse tonnage has shown a recent increase. The 2003/04 figure has therefore been estimated at 3,500/t more than 2002/03.

Proposed Charges (including GST)

Refuse:	97.00/t
Hardfill:	35.80/t

Black Bag Collection

Despite increasing recyclables tonnages, black bag tonnage has not decreased as much as expected. The 2003/04 estimate has been adjusted upwards slightly.

Refuse:	97.00/t

Other Councils

This is expected to decline slightly as other Council's waste minimisation initiatives take effect. However with Hurunui now inputting to Burwood there is a slight increase.

Refuse:	33.90/t

Hardfill to Burwood

The previously expected reduction from rising waste fees is not occurring and the 2003/04 estimate has been increased up to previous levels.

Hardfill:	35.80/t

Green Waste

Since the downturn caused by the need to reject potentially spray contaminated green waste, tonnages have shown growth which has been reflected in the 2003/04 estimate.

Green waste (60% of refuse fee)	58.20/t

Treated Hazardous Waste

Tonnages are included in the General Refuse.

119.50/t

Direct to Burwood Charges

The Council recently resolved to allow some general refuse to go direct to Burwood under certain conditions and at a reduced tipping fee. This fee will be maintained until Burwood closes except for minor CPI adjustments.

65.00/t

Incentive/Disincentive Charges

Workable incentive/disincentive charges are being investigated, including dialogue with waste operators. It is proposed initially that a disincentive charge be applied to green waste mixed inseparably with refuse.

\$112.50/t

Licensing Operators

As resolved during the 2002/03 Annual Plan process, it is proposed to apply a Waste Minimisation Levy on hardfill being tipped at all cleanfills within Christchurch City boundaries. The objective is to produce more revenue to fund waste minimisation activities in the Council's drive towards its waste reduction goals. This item is conditional upon confirmation via the Solid & Hazardous Waste Management Plan process in 2003.

3.00/t

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

REVENUE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The calculation of revenue is not an exact science. It is based on many variables such as predicted population increase, subdivisional development, past trends and the like. In the past the Unit has tended to under predict revenue to avoid a bad end of year financial result. This is one of the key reasons the Unit has been underspent for the past two to three years.

Because it is impossible to precisely predict revenue, the budget is based on a ‘most likely’ scenario which is labelled ‘realistic’ in the table below. Also shown are ‘optimistic’ and ‘pessimistic’ revenue assessments. The point to note here is the final result is expected to lie in the band between upper bound ‘optimistic’ and lower bound ‘pessimistic’ figures and only actual history will reveal the final result.

	Pessimistic	Realistic	Optimistic
	(\$000's)	(ie 2003/04 Budget)	(\$000's)
<u>Water Supply</u>			
Water Sales	1,400	1,478	1,600
New Connection Fees	550	681	700
Water Supply Capacity Upgrade Fee	550	580	700
Sub-Total Water Supply	2,500	2,739	3,000
<u>Wastewater</u>			
Trade Waste Charges	1,800	2,020	2,200
CWTP - Capacity Upgrade Fee	500	650	900
Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fee	400	500	600
Sub-Total Wastewater	2,700	3,170	3,700
<u>Solid Waste</u>			
Cleanfill Waste Minimisation Levy	0	1,000	1,000
Wasterpays' Black Bag Sales	552	665	780
General Refuse Tonnage	13,150	13,578	14,000
Sub-Total Solid Waste	14,150	15,776	16,350
Total Revenue Sensitivity for Unit	\$18,902	\$21,152	\$22,480

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Notes

Revenue for the Unit is made up of many streams - refer to the preceding tables and graphs. The sensitivity table above analyses only the significant revenue streams.

The Solid Waste revenue is based on the following tonnages of general refuse:

Pessimistic	168,500t
Realistic	173,500t
Optimistic	178,500t

The change in revenue/tonne of general refuse = number of tonnes x \$84.80/tonne.

Note here that for Solid Waste 'optimistic' and 'pessimistic' refers to revenue not environmental waste minimisation targets.

KEY CHANGES OPERATIONAL

The summary table below schedules the main items contributing to the difference between the 2002/03 and 2003/04 operating budget.

It is to be appreciated that with each of the Water Supply, Wastewater and Solid Waste budgets being very large in their own right, it is impractical to itemise each and every change. For these reasons there are a large number of minor saving and committed cost increases that balance each other out that are not reported here.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Table of Committed Cost Differences between 2002/03 and 2003/04 Operational Budget

2002/03 vs 2003/04	\$000's	Note: () = Cost Saving or External Revenue Increase
Net Operating Plan City Water & Waste 2002/03	28,359	(1) = Adjustment due to assessment of requirement for 2003/04 year versus previous year
<u>Key Controllable Changes in 2003/04 Operating Plan</u>		
Total People and Training Cost Decreases	(33)	as scheduled below
Net Costs Savings/Revenue Increase Water Supply	(169)	as scheduled below
Net Cost Increases/Revenue Increase Wastewater	155	as scheduled below
Net Cost Savings/Revenue Increase Solid Waste	(2,345)	as scheduled below
Net Controllable Cost Savings/Revenue Increases	(2,392)	
<u>Key Non-Controllable Changes in 2003/04 Operating Plan</u>		
Corporate & Financial Services Unit Overhead Allocation	(45)	
Christchurch City Council Rental Space & Storage Charges	216	Primarily Parkhouse Rd Transfer Station
Christchurch City Council Debt Servicing Costs	73	
ACC Levy & Work Accident Costs	90	
MIS Charges	(51)	
Depreciation	6,285	Straight Line Depreciation Method instead of LRARA
Insurance	(67)	
People time allocation to Operating instead of Capital	(96)	Estimated increase in capital activity vs operational activity
Burwood Landfill	199	Change in Accounting Policy relating to Landfill Aftercare Provision (no effect on rates requirement)
Net Non-Controllable Cost Increases/Revenue Increases	6,604	
Net Operating Plan City Water & Waste 2003/04	32,571	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Controllable Changes in 2003/04 Operating Plan		
People Related Costs		
People Costs	(15)	(1)
Staff Training	(18)	(1)
Total Cost Centre Increases	(33)	
Water Supply Direct Expenses		
Water Sales Revenue Increase	(20)	Anticipated revenue increase
Capital Works Revenue	(93)	New Connections & Development Contribution
Backflow Prevention Costs	(12)	(1)
Asset Management - Professional Fees	(66)	Meritec requirements now complete
Headworks - Diesel	50	(1)
Headworks - Electricity	(20)	(1)
Headworks - Direct Costs	22	(1)
Reticulation - Contract	35	City Care Contract
Reticulation - Revenue	(15)	Anticipated revenue increase
Reticulation - Maintenance	(9)	(1)
Water Infrastructure Rates	(25)	Could/should be regarded as 'non-controllable' as enforced
Other Direct Costs	(16)	(1)
Net Costs Savings/Revenue Increase Water Supply	(169)	
Wastewater Direct Expenses		
Trade Waste Revenue Decrease	16	(1)
Advanced Planning - Professional Fees	20	Shift of external professional resources from capital to operating
Asset Management - Professional Fees	50	Increased requirements as a result of the Meritec review
Asset Mgmt - Stormwater Infiltration Survey	(30)	Survey now completed
Asset Mgmt - GeoData Development	29	(1)
Pumping - Electricity	20	Based on indicated price increase
Pumping - Maintenance	53	Alarm System

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Pumping - City Care Contract	(153)	Contract adjustment
Reticulation - Sewer Lateral Repairs	15	Sewer lateral repairs increasing
Reticulation - CCTV Inspections	25	(1)
Reticulation - Sewer Overflow Monitoring & Stations	120	New sewer overflow monitoring consent requirement
Reticulation - GeoData Development	52	(1)
Wastewater Infrastructure Rates	55	Could/should be regarded as 'non-controllable' as enforced
Templeton Decommissioning	(90)	Now complete - budget no longer required
Laboratory Revenue	(8)	(1)
ChCh Treatment Plant Operations		
Cleaning	3	(1)
Polymer Sludge	50	Unanticipated extra polymer required
Resource Consent Monitoring	200	For new 5-year estuary consent
HotRot Operations	20	New activity
Imported Power	80	Based on indicated price increase
Diesel & Lube	20	(1)
Maintenance - Ponds, Grounds, Mechanical, Tanks, Clarifiers	127	(1)
Maintenance - Power Generators	19	(1)
Biosolids - Polymer Purchase (De-watering)	50	(1)
Capacity Upgrade Fees	(588)	New revenue stream from Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fees plus increase in CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fees
Net Cost Increases/Revenue Increase Wastewater	155	
Solid Waste Direct Expenses		
Commercial Waste Reduction	(100)	Reduction in funding - Resource Efficiency Team
Resource Recovery Centre	(202)	Lease instead of Management Contract and reduction in Council funding
Kerbside Recycling Collection Contract	62	CPI & Tonnage growth
RMF Funding Reduction	(786)	Change in RMF Funding
City Composting Facility	(112)	Reduction in City Care Management Fee
Compost Sales & Tipping Revenue	(171)	Increase in tipping charges

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Black Bag Purchase	(827)	‘Waster Pays’ moves cost to Corporate Services
User Pays Black Bag Publicity Costs	320	Publicity programme to reduce illegal dumping & funding hardship/free bags
ONYX Black Bag Collection Contract	108	CPI and growth
Black Bag Sales	(533)	‘Waster Pays’ for May and June 2004
Black Bag Disposal Fees	451	Growth and increased tipping fee
Metro Refuse Station - Maintenance	4	(1)
Metro Refuse Station - City Care Management Fee	149	Contract increase
Metro Refuse Station – Tipping Fees	72	Less revenue as a result of Burwood direct entry
Parkhouse Refuse Station - Maintenance	(51)	Re-scheduled maintenance between Refuse Stations
Parkhouse Refuse Station - City Care Management Fee	19	Contract increase
Parkhouse Refuse Station - Tipping Fees	718	Less revenue as a result of Burwood direct entry
Styx Mill Refuse Station - City Care Management Fee	45	Contract increase
Styx Mill Refuse Station - Maintenance	73	Rescheduled maintenance
Styx Mill Refuse Station – Tipping Fees	(13)	(1)
Burwood - Blair Contract	300	Increase in machine time for cover placement and consent compliance
Burwood - Cover Material	210	Increase in cover material for previously delayed work and new resource consent
Burwood - Consent Monitoring	25	New consent conditions compliance costs
Burwood – Rehabilitation	55	Stage 1 recovering for gas control
Burwood - Gas Control	800	Stage 2 gas control system
Burwood - Maintenance	6	(1)
Burwood – Tipping fees	(1,263)	New revenue from direct entry and increased fee
Hazardous Waste Revenue Loss	120	Now included in general tipping revenue
Waste Fee Increase	(814)	Third fee increase in Kate Valley run-up plus tonnage increase
Waste Fee – Cleanfills	(1,000)	New revenue stream
Other Miscellaneous	(10)	(1)
Net Cost Savings/Revenue Increase Solid Waste	(2,345)	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

Water Supply (See previous table)

- Depreciation (now straight line method) 453,000
- Asset Management Professional Fees (66,000)
- Headworks diesel 50,000

Wastewater (See previous table)

- City Care Pumping Maintenance Contract (153,000)
- Templeton decommissioning contract (90,000)
- Asset Management professional fees 70,000
- Sewer overflow and monitoring stations 120,000
- CWTP Resource Consent monitoring 200,000
- CWTP maintenance 146,000
- Power price increase 80,000
- Polymer costs 100,000
- Depreciation 5,837,000

Solid Waste (See previous table)

- Commercial waste reduction (100,000)
- Resource Recovery Centre (202,000)
- RMF funding (786,000)
- City Care Refuse Contract 101,000
- Black bag purchase to corporate (827,000)
- Black bag publicity, and enforcement and hardship costs 320,000
- Burwood Landfill Contract 300,000
- Burwood cover material 210,000
- Burwood gas control 800,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Committed Costs (Operating) approved by Council subsequent to the Council meeting of 16 July 2002

Water Supply

- Nil

Wastewater

- Nil

Solid Waste

- Reduction in revenue due to reduction in charges for direct loads to Burwood
 - For 2003/04 879,300
 - For 2004/05 (based on Kate Valley opening end of February 2005) 556,200

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

Water Supply

- Water Supply pumping power costs expected to rise 3.7% 18,500

Wastewater

- Wastewater pumping costs expected to rise 3.7% 20,350

Solid Waste

- Refuse and Kerbside Recycling City growth 80,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Operating Initiatives

Water Supply

- Nil

Wastewater

- Nil

Solid Waste

- Nil in the meantime, however substantial future operational and capital expenditure will be required over a period of years on various elements of a solid waste strategic plan that is to be considered by the Council around April 2003. Note here that this strategy will include some items already included in the budget such as waster pays refuse bags and a processing plant for putrescibles.

Fee Changes

Water Supply

- To recover full cost of the installation of standard new water connections. Increase from 370 to 425 including GST.

Wastewater

- Trade Waste charges under review

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

In its 2000/01 budget the Council adopted a strategy of increasing the general refuse fee from 52.44/t in 2000/01 to 90.40/t in 2003/04 over three successive years in the run up to the opening of the Kate Valley Landfill. This was to avoid a single massive increase in the 2003/04 year. When Kate Valley opens the Waste Minimisation Levy (WML) was to reduce from its current 12.00/t to 6.00/t. Note this excludes \$2/t Business Development Fund Levy which is an extra charge for a fund which is administered by the Recovered Materials Foundation and used to assist recycling business ventures. Against this background two conflicting objectives exist. Firstly Transwaste Canterbury Limited needs to keep the total gate fee down to an economically viable upper threshold. Secondly the Council needs more revenue to fund current and future waste minimisation activities, ie the Council needs to maintain a WML & BDFL together of at least 12.00/t. Taking these two conflicting objectives into account, a strategy shown in the table below is proposed for the general refuse charge.

Table 1:

	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
1. General Refuse Charge \$/t total (excl GST)	86.22	88.22	88.22	88.22	90.22	90.22
2. WML (included in line 1)	12.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	10.00	10.00
3. BDFL (included in line 1)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

In 2004/05 the 88.22/t would be made up as follows:

• Refuse Stations – Christchurch City Council	13.90
• Transport – Canterbury Waste Services	19.00
• Landfill – Canterbury Waste Services	45.32
• Waste Management Levy – Christchurch City Council	8.00
• Business Development Fund Levy	<u>2.00</u>
Total	<u>88.22</u>

Note that the advantages of this Table 1 proposal are:

- The initial 2004/05 gate charge is reduced below 90.00/t to 88.22/t ie to 99.25/t inclusive of GST which is below the commercial viability threshold - this should assist Transwaste.
- The WML & BDFL together are capped at 10.00/t for three years from 2004/05 to 2006/07 – this provides Transwaste with a measure of pricing stability for three successive years.
- The WML & BDFL together are increased from 10.00/t to 12.00/t in 2007/08 – this increases the Council's revenue base for funding waste minimisation activities.
- By the time the WML & BDFL together hit 12.00/t in 2007/08 there should/could be national landfill standards legislation in place which will reduce the risk to Transwaste of waste leakage over the border to substandard landfills.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Contributions towards the \$10M Net Rates Savings Targets

- The 2003/04 draft budget for the City Water and Waste Unit is \$664,634 less than the approved net direct cost projections. This represents the Unit contribution towards the \$10M net rates savings target which was established by the Council on 16 July 2002. (\$664,634)

Water Supply

- Nil

Wastewater

- The introduction of the Trunk Sewer Upgrading Contributions on new development to recover the costs of increasing capacity for growth allowed for in the Capital Programme (500,000)

Solid Waste

- The net effect of the partial introduction of user pays refuse bags and waste minimisation fund ⁽¹⁾additional revenue in 2004/05 (1,948,000)
- The net effects of Budget Scrutiny and Audit Committee investigations
 - RMF contract negotiations held increases down -
 - Target Zero reduced funding ⁽¹⁾ saving in 2004/05 (200,000)
- Advertising on refuse bags additional revenue in 2004/05 (50,000)

⁽¹⁾ Allowed for in the approved financial model projections.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

KEY CHANGES CAPITAL 10 YEAR

The table below schedules the changes included in the 10-year capital budget compared to 2002/03 Capital Programme (including inflation adjustment of 2%). The changes reflect:

- the Water Supply Asset Management Plan 2002 approved by the Council in April 2002 showing reduced capital spending from years 1 to 9 by 10.2 million
- refinement of the budget as a result of the Sewer Capacity Upgrading investigations reported to the Council in September 2002
- delaying of works to later years where appropriate to smooth expenditure and minimise carry forwards.

Summary Table of Changes (from 2002/03) Included in 10-year Capital Budget

	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	Total
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Changes
Water Supply										
Renewal and Replacement - Infrastructural										
Replacement Mains	-310,000	-292,000	-359,000	-65,000	-77,000	-44,000	-46,000	-74,000	-48,000	-1,315,000
Replacement Submains	-211,000	-211,000	-211,000	-211,000	-211,000	-461,000	-461,000	-461,000	-264,000	-2,702,000
Well Replacements	200,000	92,000	-16,000	92,000	-16,000	-19,000	-16,000	-16,000	92,000	393,000
May's Rd Pump Station Replacement		-223,000				150,000	150,000			77,000
Pump Replacements	135,000	135,000	170,000	135,000						575,000
Fuel Tank Replacements	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000				108,000
Fitzgerald Pump station Replacement	-167,000									-167,000
Pipework Replacements								100,000	100,000	200,000
Control and Indication	324,000	239,000	84,000	119,000	125,000					891,000
Westmoreland 2 Reservoir Replacement		270,000	-214,200							55,800
Cashmere Reservoir Replacement			515,000	9,700	-545,700					-21,000
Other pump station and reservoir replacements identified through Asset Management Plan	74,000	144,000	27,000	-69,000	-171,000	-327,000	-339,000	-220,000	-288,000	-1,169,000
Asset Improvement - Infrastructural										
Energy efficiency measures	100,000	100,000								200,000
Miscellaneous Changes	-38,000	-22,000	41,000	26,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-13,000
New Assets - Infrastructural										
Reticulation	5,000	39,000	38,000	-145,000	352,000	-250,000	-253,000	235,000	-2,360,000	-2,339,000
Reservoirs and pumping facilities for growth	-229,000	-448,000	-347,000	85,000	-467,000	69,000	79,000	-461,000	-2,699,000	-4,418,000
Connection costs	99,000	123,000	109,000	-45,000	-133,000	-152,000	-171,000	-186,000	-200,000	-556,000
Annual difference (above 2% inflation adjustment) from 2002/03 Budget Water Supply		-36,000	-145,200	-50,300	-1,129,700	-1,020,000	-1,061,000	-1,087,000	-5,671,000	-10,200,200
Cumulative Difference Water Supply		-36,000	-181,200	-231,500	-1,361,200	-2,381,200	-3,442,200	-4,529,200	-10,200,200	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	Total Changes
Wastewater										
Renewal and Replacement – Infrastructural										
Lifelines, Brickbarrel Renewals	-1,080,000	-500,000								-1,580,000
P/Stn Upgrades	-82,000	-62,000								-144,000
D Panel Replacement				39,000						39,000
North Gallery Rewire				-21,000				-11,000	-10,000	-42,000
Channel Wall Repairs		100,000	100,000							200,000
Renewal and Replacement – Fixed Assets										
Filter Bearing			-32,000				32,000			
Programmable Logic Controllers Replacement								42,000		42,000
National Engine Replacement	-636,000	-636,000	637,000	637,000						2,000
Sed Tank Mechanical Equipment		-194,000	194,000							
Brick Building Repairs	-16,000		16,000							
Kelly Lewis Pump – Replacement	-127,000	-130,000	127,000	130,000						
*A' Panel & Large Display Screen	-32,000	32,000								
Raw Sludge P/P Replacement	-159,000		159,000							
FGR Bearings / Overhaul								-108,000	108,000	
Other Plant Renewals										
Asset Improvement – Infrastructural										
Trunk Main Upgrading	-1,558,000	-238,000								-1,796,000
Randolph St (PS 11) pump station upgrade	1,196,000	2,000,000								3,196,000
Expansion of Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant	2,184,000	-1,020,000	-1,627,000							-463,000
Header Manifold - Modifications (Pump Station A)	50,000	230,000								280,000
Cover Sludge Lagoons/Replacement	1,085,000							-1,056,000		
Asset Improvement – Fixed Assets										
Trickling Filter – Cover Painting	-21,000	21,000								
New Assets - Infrastructural										
Lifelines Equipment	35,000									35,000
Minor Plant	-31,000									-31,000
Digesters	1,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000						-2,856,000	3,144,000
New Assets - Fixed Assets										
Crane (Portable)							-43,000			-43,000
Annual difference (above 2% inflation adjustment, excluding ocean pipeline) from 2002/03 Budget Wastewater	1,808,000	2,603,000	1,574,000	785,000			-11,000	-1,133,000	-2,758,000	2,868,000
Cumulative Difference Wastewater (excl. Ocean Pipeline)	1,808,000	4,411,000	5,985,000	6,770,000	6,770,000	6,770,000	6,759,000	5,626,000	2,868,000	

9.2.xxiv

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	Total
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Changes
Programme Changes for Ocean Outfall										
Aeration Blower Engine Room								-530,000		-530,000
Liquid waste - Stage 2b Investigation	-265,000	-265,000								-530,000
Waste Water Treatment Plant UV Sterilisation	-7,959,000	-7,959,000								-15,918,000
CWTP Pond Modifications - (Green Edge)	-51,000	-51,000	-7,220,000	-7,378,000	51,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,600,000		-49,000
Ocean Pipeline consent and investigations	600,000	600,000	400,000	400,000						2,000,000
Ocean Pipeline				20,000,000	25,000,000					45,000,000
Total Changes due to Ocean Pipeline	-7,675,000	-7,675,000	-6,820,000	13,022,000	25,051,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,070,000		29,973,000
Solid Waste ⁽¹⁾										
Refuse Station Modifications	-2,623,660	2,623,660								
Annual Difference Solid Waste	-2,623,660	2,623,660								
Cumulative Difference Solid Waste	-2,623,660	0								0
Total difference City Water and Waste (incl Ocean Pipeline)	-8,490,660	-2,485,340	-5,391,200	13,756,700	23,921,300	3,980,000	3,928,000	1,850,000	-8,429,000	22,640,800
Cumulative difference City Water and Waste (Inc Ocean Pipeline)	-8,490,660	-10,975,000	-16,366,200	-2,609,500	21,311,800	25,291,800	29,219,800	31,069,800	22,640,800	

- (1) It is proposed that a 500,000 capital sum is included in 2003/04 years and onwards to be available to be bid for by the RMF on a triple bottom line business case basis as provided for in the Christchurch City Council / Recovered Materials Foundation contract. The first year (ie 2003/04) is compensated for by a 0.500M land purchase reduction adjacent to the refuse stations, not included in Draft Capital Works. This sum is not included in the table above.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

KEY CHANGES CAPITAL WORKS 2003/04*New Capital Initiatives and Matching Capital Substitutions***Water Supply****Fixed Asset Replacements****New Capital Initiative**

- Meter reading hardware and software - The existing Itron Meter reading equipment is no longer supported and requires replacement 25,000
- Replacement and renewal of seal in Compost Plant area 15,800

Matching Substitution

- Water Supply Network Model – The current provision for \$40,800 can be redirected to (1) replacement of Meter reading hardware and software, \$25,000 and (2) Compost Plant sealing \$15,800. The Water Supply Network modelling is no longer expected at this stage. -40,800

Wastewater

- Two new additional sludge digesters at CWTP, the need for which has become apparent due to significant problems with the existing four digesters during late 2002 caused by a combination of complex factors adding up to probable overloading (refer Tico Cohen report). There is a substitution of 2,800,000 already budgeted in 2011/12 for this item which should almost fund one of the two digesters. 6,000,000

Solid Waste

It is proposed that a 500,000 capital sum for technology and development projects is included in 2003/04 and subsequent years to be available to be bid for by the RMF on a triple bottom line business case basis as provided for in the Christchurch City Council/Recovered Materials Foundation service contract. This is an increase in the 104,000 currently budgeted of 396,000. In 2003/04 it can be offset by a reduction of 500,000 for strategic land purchase which is no longer required. There is no offsetting reduction in following years.

- Effect in 2003/04 = 500,000 extra – 500,000 land purchase – 104,000 existing -104,000
- Effect in subsequent years = 500,000 extra – 104 000 existing 396,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

Water Supply

The Water Supply capital works programme was substantially modified through the Asset Management Plan approved by the Council in April 2002, resulting in significant increases and decreases in individual line items, but no change in Water Supply Capital Works overall, compared to the 2002/03 Capital works programme (after adjusting for 2% inflation increase).

• Replacement Mains	-310,000
• Replacement Submains	-211,000
• Replacement Wells	200,000
• Replacement pumps	135,000
• Replacement fuel tanks	18,000
• Fitzgerald Pump Station Replacement. The revised estimate based on more detailed design is less than the original estimate for this project	-167,000
• Control and indication. Medcon PLC controllers used in half the network require replacement over years 1 and 2 because they are at the end of their life and no longer supported	324,000
• Miscellaneous infrastructural asset improvements (identified in Capital Works Programme)	74,000
• Energy efficiency measures – Infrastructural Asset Improvements. This programme continues the system operations optimisation currently being used in the Ferrymead and Parklands Zones and is subject to a cost benefit analysis of this work	100,000
• Miscellaneous infrastructural asset improvements (identified in Capital Works Programme)	-38,000
• New Reticulation	5,000
• Reservoirs and pumping facilities for growth	-229,000
• Connection costs	99,000
Total effect of variations in costs	Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Wastewater

• Pump Station Upgrades (Infrastructural renewal and replacement) – This item is reduced from 162,000 to 80,000 while detailed investigations are carried out as part of the asset management plan review	-82,000
• Trunk Sewer upgrading (Infrastructural Improvements) – Following the Sewer Capacity Investigation, the total for trunk sewer upgrading has been reduced from 4,076,000 by 1,558,000. Of this reduction, 1,196,000 balances the increased expenditure on pumping facilities at Randolph Street, 2003/04 as part of the same project (below). The balance (362,000) has been delayed until year 2 in the programme and included in the 2,000,000 allowed for the Randolph Street Pump Station. See “ <i>Capital works delayed</i> ” below.	-1,196,000
• Randolph Street (PS 11) upgrade has been increased from an original estimate of 1,000,000 for a smaller station to 4.2 million following more detailed knowledge of the required upgrade (funded from within the overall long term upgrading programme)	1,196,000
• Minor Plant (New Assets – Infrastructural) – This item has increased from 31,000 to 35,000 and renamed “Lifelines Equipment” for the 2003/04 year only, in order to provide independent pumping from deep galleries at the Treatment Plant to mitigate the effects of flooding	4,000
• Liquid Waste Stage 2b Investigation – This item has increased from \$265,000 to \$600,000 under New Infrastructural Assets for Ocean Pipeline Consent and investigations	335,000
Total effect of variations in costs	257,000

Solid Waste

- Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Capital works delayed from 2002/03 or brought forward from subsequent years

Water Supply

- Nil

Wastewater

The following projects have been delayed until later years or brought forward in the capital works programme

• Lifelines, brick barrel renewals – This budget item relates to the Blenheim Rd section of the Brick Barrel Sewer which is being replaced as part of the Southern Relief Diversion (infrastructural improvements). This 1.08M in part balances the additional 2.0M required in year 2 for the Randolph Street Pump Station (a related project).	-1,080,000
• The proposed replacement of the National Engine at the CWTP (estimated 1.27M) has been delayed from years 1&2 to years 3&4	-636,000
• Brick building repairs (CWTP) delayed from year 1 to year 3	-16,000
• Replacement of Kelly Lewis pump at CWTP (estimated 257,000) delayed from years 1&2 to years 3&4	-127,000
• Delay replacement of “A” electrical Panel and display screen (CWTP) from year 1 to year 2	-32,000
• Delay replacement of raw sludge pump replacement (CWTP) from year 1 to year 3	-159,000
• Expansion of Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant – Bringing forward \$2.1M allowed for in years 2&3 to year 1 will allow completion of this expansion project	2,184,000
• Delay painting of Trickling Filter Cover from year 1 to year 2	-21,000
• Trunk Sewer Upgrading – 362,000 delayed to year 2 where it contributes to the 2.0M required for the Randolph Street Pump Station upgrade as described above in " <i>Capital Cost Increases</i> ".	-362,000
• Pump Station A at CWTP, Header Manifold, 50,000 from this project brought forward from year 2 to allow completion on schedule	50,000
• Covering of biosolid lagoons – 1.085M brought forward from year 8 to year 1 due to odours caused by changes in digester loading	1,085,000
• Wastewater Treatment Plan UV Sterilisation -7,959,000 deleted from year 2003/04	-7,959,000
• CWTP Pond Modifications – Green Edge – This project has been delayed to commence year 5 in the Capital programme	-51,000
	<u>-7,124,000</u>

Solid Waste

• Part of the expenditure for refuse station modifications shifted from 2003/04 to 2004/05	<u>-2,623,660</u>
Total effect on 2003/04 Budget due to changes in timing of Capital Works	<u><u>-9,747,660</u></u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL 10-YEAR LINES THAT INCLUDE AN ITEM 0.5M OR GREATER

The purpose of this table is to provide an overview of the major capital items included in the Unit's 10-year budget. It also provides an explanation of the reason the 10-year budget roller coasts somewhat from year to year and will therefore be a useful tool if corporate capital smoothing is required.

Item	1 2003/04	2 2004/05	3 2005/06	4 2006/07	5 2007/08	6 2008/09	7 2009/10	8 2010/11	9 2011/12	10 2012/13	Totals
Water Supply											
Replacement Mains	1.247	1.247	1.425	1.425	1.425	1.782	1.782	1.782	2.138	2.138	
Replacement Submains	0.692	0.692	0.692	0.692	0.692						
Cashmere Reservoir Replacement			0.515	0.535							
New Mains Programme					0.726			0.626	0.626		
New Pump Station Northern Area						0.700	0.700			0.700	
New C/Ns (Schedule) – 13mm	0.572										
Unallocated						0.543	0.529	0.515	0.501	0.487	
Wastewater											
Sewer Renewal - City Wide	1.610	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	
Sewer Grouting Contract	0.662										
Lifelines, Brickbarrel Renewals		0.580	1.080	1.080							
Pre-aeration Tank Covers										0.600	
National Engine Replacement			0.637	0.637							
Belt Press Replacement							0.758				
Treatment Plant Equipment Various							2.032				
Aeration Blower Engine Room											
Allen Engine Replacement									1.632		
P/stn No. 11 Pressure Main Upgrading	2.300	1.200									
Fisher Ave to PS20 Trunk		1.400									
Northern Relief							0.800				
Grassmere storage							1.000	0.500			
Maidstone Storage									1.960		
Wigram Augmentation							0.720	1.780			
Riccarton Interceptor								0.800	1.125		
Southern relief improvement			3.138	3.084	3.084	3.084				3.084	
P/stn 11 Major Upgrade	1.700	2.000									
Belfast WWTP Upgrade					1.624	1.624					
Expansion of CWTP	2.250										
Waste Water Treatment Plant UV Sterilisation						6.000					
CWTP Pond Modifications - (Green Edge)							7.200	7.400			

9.2.xxx

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Item	1 2003/04	2 2004/05	3 2005/06	4 2006/07	5 2007/08	6 2008/09	7 2009/10	8 2010/11	9 2011/12	10 2012/13	Totals
Header Manifold - Modifications		0.500									
Cover Sludge Lagoons/Replacement	1.085										
5 th & 6 th Digester	1.000	3.000	2.000								
Third Sludge Thickening Machine								0.400			
Ocean Pipeline Consents & Investigations	0.600	0.600	0.400	0.400							
Ocean Pipeline				20.000	25.000						
Solid Waste											
Refuse Stations Modifications to accommodate new vehicles	1.198	3.531									
New Canterbury Regional Landfill	0.400										
Start up In vessel Compost Plant	2.894	2.894	0.500								
Strategic Land Purchase Reserve	0.500										
Total of Items Greater than 0.5m	15.710	16.404	12.147	29.613	34.311	15.493	17.281	15.563	12.542	8.769	177.833
Variances Year to Year		-0.694	-4.257	19.466	4.698	-18.818	1.788	-1.718	-3.021	-3.773	
Total City Water & Waste Budget	22.492	21.919	15.141	34.792	39.714	19.833	23.046	21.472	18.139	13.655	230.203
Variances Year to Year		-0.573	-6.778	19.650	4.922	-19.881	3.214	-1.574	-3.333	-4.483	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF OBJECTIVES AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS THAT TRANSFER TO THE FINANCIAL PLAN AND PROGRAMME

In later text a series of objectives and indicators are listed for water, wastewater and solid waste. Those objectives and indicators that are considered to be key for the Unit are italicised and bold. It is these that will be shown in the Council's Annual Plan document for public consultation. To provide a handy overview of these key objectives and indicators and also provide a 'liftout' ready for installation into the Annual Plan, they are summarised in the table below.

Water Supply

Objectives for 2003/04			Performance Indicators		TBL Category
<i>Customer Service</i>	1.	<i>To provide the community with safe, convenient and efficient water supply services.</i>	1.1	<i>90% of customers are satisfied with the water quality taste.</i>	Social
			1.2	<i>Water supply service delivers value for money (Target: 90% customer satisfaction).</i>	Financial
			1.3	<i>Water supply cost per household (Target: \$98 per household).</i>	Financial
			1.4	<i>Continuity of water supply to customers (Target: less than 12 occasions where unplanned reticulation shutdowns result in the loss of water supply for longer than 4 hours).</i>	Environmental
			1.5	<i>95% of reported leaks in the Council's reticulation are repaired as scheduled: A (major/urgent) Contractor on site within one hour of a leak being reported. B (medium magnitude leaks) Leak repaired within one working day. C (minor) Leak repaired within three working days.</i>	
<i>Community Engagement</i>	2.	<i>To develop and enhance partnerships with the community and with governing bodies to achieve desired outcomes.</i>	2.1	<i>Water used per person is progressively reduced taking into account climatic factors (Target: 430 litres per person per day, 5 year rolling average).</i>	Environmental
			2.2	<i>Public commitment to water conservation (Target: 70% of people take regular action to reduce the amount of water they use at home).</i>	Social
			2.3	<i>Business commitment to water conservation (Target: 70% of target businesses take regular action to reduce the amount of water they use).</i>	Social
<i>Planning and Infrastructure Management</i>	3.	<i>To sustainably manage the water supply infrastructure and resource.</i>	3.1	<i>Water supply infrastructure is designed and operated to obtain long term overall efficiency (Target: 3 kilowatt hours per cubic metre of water).</i>	Environmental
			3.2	<i>Unaccounted for water is minimised (e.g. leaks, fire fighting, flushing, illegal connections etc) (Target: 150 litres per day per connection by June 2006).</i>	Environmental
<i>Compliance with Legislation</i>	4.	<i>To comply or surpass legislative requirements and standards</i>	4.1	<i>Water supplied to the community will meet or surpass the NZ Drinking Water Standards (report by exception, water quality measurements).</i>	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Wastewater

Objectives for 2003/04			Performance Indicators		TBL Category
<i>Customer Service</i>	1.	<i>To provide the community with safe, convenient and efficient wastewater services.</i>	1.1	<i>The wastewater service delivers value for money (Target: 90% customer satisfaction).</i>	Social
			1.2	<i>Wastewater cost per household per year (Target: \$126 per household).</i>	Financial
			1.3	<i>The risk to wildlife from the treatment plant discharge is minimised (Target: pollutants in discharge reduced by 75% BOD and 75% suspended solids.)</i>	Environmental
			1.4	<i>When a complaint is received that could potentially affect public health (e.g. sewer blockage) and for which the Council is responsible, a contractor is on site within one hour (Target: 100% response rate)</i>	Environmental Social
<i>Community Engagement</i>	2.	<i>To develop and enhance partnerships with the community and with governing bodies to achieve desired outcomes.</i>	2.1	<i>Wastewater treated per person per day is progressively reduced taking into account climatic factor including infiltration and trade wastes (Target: 435 litres per person per day, 5 year rolling average).</i>	Environmental
<i>Planning and Infrastructure Management</i>	3.	<i>To sustainably manage the wastewater infrastructure</i>	3.1	<i>Number of overflows directly entering the waterways or rivers as a result of failure of Council pumping equipment. (Target: nil).</i>	Environmental
			3.2	<i>Greenhouse gas emissions into the environment are minimised and electricity generation from biogas is maximised (Target: less than 1% of total gas produced is flared off).</i>	Environmental
<i>Compliance with Legislation</i>	4.	<i>To comply with or surpass legislative requirements and standards.</i>	4.1	<i>Discharge air and wastewater quality meets Resource Consent conditions with nil penalties or fines (report by exception water quality measurements).</i>	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

Objectives for 2003/04			Performance Indicators		TBL category
<i>Customer Service</i>	1.	<i>To provide the community with safe, convenient and efficient waste management services.</i>	1.1	<i>90% of customers are satisfied with the green crate recycling service.</i>	Social
			1.2	<i>80% of customers are satisfied with the black bag service provided.</i>	Social
			1.3		Financial
			1.4	<i>Waste collection service delivers value for money (Target: 70% satisfaction).</i>	Financial
			1.5	<i>Cost of waste management per household (Target: \$126 per household).</i>	Environmental
<i>Community Engagement</i>	2.	<i>To work with the community to reduce the waste generated in Christchurch through reduction at source, reuse, recycling and composting.</i>	2.1	<i>Incidence of reported illegal dumping excluding litter complaints. (Target: on average less than 2 occasions reported per week).</i>	Environmental
			2.2	<i>Amount of waste sent to landfill per person (Target: 650 kilograms per person per year for 2003/04).</i>	Environmental
			2.3	<i>Progress towards waste minimisation targets (Graph of total to landfill, greenwaste and kerbside recycling).</i>	Environmental
			2.4	<i>Amount kerbside recycled per household (Target: 2.4 kilograms per house / week for 2003/04).</i>	Social
			2.5	<i>Public commitment to waste minimisation (Target: 80% of people regularly take action to reduce the waste they produce).</i>	Financial
<i>Planning and Infrastructure</i>	3.	<i>To ensure appropriate planning and community engagement is undertaken to adequately provide for the management of solid and hazardous waste.</i>	3.1	<i>Amount spent on waste minimisation activities per person (Target: \$15 per person).</i>	Social
<i>Compliance with Legislation</i>	4.	<i>To operate waste management facilities that comply with or surpass legislative requirements and standards.</i>	4.1	<i>Number of opportunities provided for public engagement in the planning process (Target: at least 4 per year).</i>	Environmental

9.2.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY

		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
WATER SUPPLY		\$	\$
OPERATIONS REVENUE	Page 9.2.7	(830,138)	(1,061,158)
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.8	604,395	704,410
PLANNING	Page 9.2.9	1,232,393	1,070,905
SUPPLY OF WATER	Page 9.2.11	10,984,207	11,584,253
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	Page 9.2.12	(1,268,000)	(1,361,250)
		-----	-----
		10,722,857	10,937,160
WASTEWATER			
OPERATIONS REVENUE	Page 9.2.16	(1,688,433)	(1,730,003)
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.17	147,710	178,568
PLANNING	Page 9.2.18	975,178	995,052
COLLECTION	Page 9.2.20	9,321,630	14,468,175
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.22	7,846,372	8,141,810
LABORATORY	Page 9.2.23	25,000	25,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	Page 9.2.24	(670,000)	(1,258,000)
		-----	-----
		15,957,457	20,820,602
SOLID WASTE			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.33	290,385	268,438
PLANNING	Page 9.2.34	341,093	319,042
WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.35	512,069	406,316
REUSE	Page 9.2.36	159,356	(42,459)
RECYCLING	Page 9.2.39	3,637,282	2,948,466
RESOURCE RECOVERY	Page 9.2.40	320,725	(1,470)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.46	5,573,439	7,368,287
WASTE MINIMISATION REVENUE	Page 9.2.47	(9,155,901)	(11,114,000)
		-----	-----
		1,678,447	152,620
TOTAL NET COST		=====	=====
		28,358,761	31,910,383
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
		34,639,721	35,807,085
CAPITAL OUTPUTS			
INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS		20,970,401	20,614,229
FIXED ASSETS		1,683,403	5,564,482
		-----	-----
		22,653,804	26,178,711
		=====	=====

9.2.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
WATER SUPPLY			
OPERATIONS REVENUE	Page 9.2.7	819,862	608,842
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.8	604,395	704,410
PLANNING	Page 9.2.9	1,232,393	1,070,905
SUPPLY OF WATER	Page 9.2.11	11,097,207	11,712,253
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	Page 9.2.12	0	0
		-----	-----
		13,753,857	14,096,410
WASTEWATER			
OPERATIONS REVENUE	Page 9.2.16	347,567	289,997
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.17	167,710	198,568
PLANNING	Page 9.2.18	975,178	995,052
COLLECTION	Page 9.2.20	9,368,630	14,515,175
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.22	8,063,972	8,362,810
LABORATORY	Page 9.2.23	149,627	157,454
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	Page 9.2.24	0	0
		-----	-----
		19,072,684	24,519,056
SOLID WASTE			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.33	290,385	268,438
PLANNING	Page 9.2.34	341,093	319,042
WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.35	512,169	406,316
REUSE	Page 9.2.36	159,356	6,541
RECYCLING	Page 9.2.39	4,118,782	3,450,566
RESOURCE RECOVERY	Page 9.2.40	2,008,178	1,856,914
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.46	14,484,094	16,683,607
WASTE MINIMISATION REVENUE	Page 9.2.47	0	100,000
		-----	-----
		21,914,056	23,091,424
TOTAL COST		=====	=====
		54,740,597	61,706,891

9.2.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
WATER SUPPLY		\$	\$
OPERATIONS REVENUE	Page 9.2.7	1,650,000	1,670,000
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.8	0	0
PLANNING	Page 9.2.9	0	0
SUPPLY OF WATER	Page 9.2.11	113,000	128,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	Page 9.2.12	1,268,000	1,361,250
		-----	-----
		3,031,000	3,159,250
WASTEWATER			
OPERATIONS REVENUE	Page 9.2.16	2,036,000	2,020,000
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.17	20,000	20,000
PLANNING	Page 9.2.18	0	0
COLLECTION	Page 9.2.20	47,000	47,000
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.22	217,600	221,000
LABORATORY	Page 9.2.23	124,627	132,454
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	Page 9.2.24	670,000	1,258,000
		-----	-----
		3,115,227	3,698,454
SOLID WASTE			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.33	0	0
PLANNING	Page 9.2.34	0	0
WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.35	100	0
REUSE	Page 9.2.36	0	49,000
RECYCLING	Page 9.2.39	481,500	502,100
RESOURCE RECOVERY	Page 9.2.40	1,687,453	1,858,384
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.46	8,910,655	9,315,320
WASTE MINIMISATION REVENUE	Page 9.2.47	9,155,901	11,214,000
		-----	-----
		20,235,609	22,938,804
		-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE		26,381,836	29,796,508
		=====	=====
NET COST		28,358,761	31,910,383
		=====	=====

Note: The provision in the 2003/2004 budget for the transfer to the Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare special fund is \$937,376 (refer above).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WATER SUPPLY – OUTPUT SUMMARY

OVERALL WATER SUPPLY

Description

- The objectives in this section are those that are valid for the overall water supply activity that do not relate substantially to individual output classes.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. <i>To provide the community with safe, convenient and efficient water supply services.</i>	90% of customers are satisfied with the water supply service. <i>90% of customers are satisfied with the water quality / taste.</i> <i>Water supply service delivers value for money (Target: 90% customer satisfaction).</i> <i>Water supply cost per household (Target: \$98 per household).</i>	Social Environmental Financial Financial
2. <i>To develop and enhance partnerships with the community and with governing bodies to achieve desired outcomes.</i>	<i>Water used per person is progressively reduced taking into account climatic factors including infiltration and trade wastes. (Target: 430 litres per person per day, 5 year rolling average).</i> - Opportunities for engagement in the planning process (Target: 2 opportunities provided for engagement per year). <i>Public commitment to water conservation (Target: 70% of people take regular action to reduce the amount of water they use at home).</i>	Environmental Social Social
	<i>Business commitment to water conservation (Target: 70% of target businesses take regular action to reduce the amount of water they use).</i>	Social
3. <i>To sustainably manage the water supply infrastructure and resource.</i>	<i>Water supply infrastructure is designed and operated to obtain long term overall efficiency (Target: 3 kilowatt hours per cubic metre of water).</i>	Environmental

9.2.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY - WATER SUPPLY		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY			
Water Billing And Monitoring	Page 9.2.7	-830,138	-1,061,158
		-----	-----
		-830,138	-1,061,158
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY			
Information And Advice	Page 9.2.8	604,395	704,410
		-----	-----
		604,395	704,410
PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY			
Planning	Page 9.2.9	1,232,393	1,070,905
		-----	-----
		1,232,393	1,070,905
SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY			
Headworks	Page 9.2.10	4,942,915	4,797,439
Reticulation	Page 9.2.11	6,041,291	6,786,814
		-----	-----
		10,984,207	11,584,253
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY			
Capital Works Revenue	Page 9.2.12	-1,268,000	-1,361,250
		-----	-----
		-1,268,000	-1,361,250
NET COST		=====	=====
		10,722,857	10,937,160

9.2.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY			
Water Billing And Monitoring	Page 9.2.7	819,862	608,842
		-----	-----
		819,862	608,842
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY			
Information And Advice	Page 9.2.8	604,395	704,410
		-----	-----
		604,395	704,410
PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY			
Planning	Page 9.2.9	1,232,393	1,070,905
		-----	-----
		1,232,393	1,070,905
SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY			
Headworks	Page 9.2.10	4,942,915	4,797,439
Reticulation	Page 9.2.11	6,154,291	6,914,814
		-----	-----
		11,097,207	11,712,253
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY			
Capital Works Revenue	Page 9.2.12		
		-----	-----
		0	0
		-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY		13,753,857	14,096,410
		-----	-----

9.2.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS RECOVERIES AND REVENUES - WATER SUPPLY		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY			
Water Billing And Monitoring	Page 9.2.7	1,650,000	1,670,000
		-----	-----
		1,650,000	1,670,000
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY			
Information And Advice	Page 9.2.8	0	0
		-----	-----
		0	0
PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY			
Planning	Page 9.2.9		
		-----	-----
		0	0
SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY			
Headworks	Page 9.2.10	0	0
Reticulation	Page 9.2.11	113,000	128,000
		-----	-----
		113,000	128,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY			
Capital Works Revenue	Page 9.2.12	1,268,000	1,361,250
		-----	-----
		1,268,000	1,361,250
TOTAL RECOVERIES AND REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		-----	-----
		3,031,000	3,159,250
TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY		-----	-----
		10,722,857	10,937,160
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	OPERATIONS REVENUE – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : WATER BILLING & MONITORING

Description

- All connections drawing water from the water supply system are fitted with meters. Council policy is not to charge domestic customers for water by volume, but it does charge non-residential properties by volume, when consumption exceeds a (calculated) water allowance based on the ratable value of the property. Also Council policy is to read domestic meters in order to identify high water users and to work with these owners/occupiers to assist them to reduce consumption where reasonable.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To regularly read water meters and collect revenue owing (non-residential) to the Council.	• That all meters are read annually and high water users have their meter read three times in accordance with the schedule.	Financial
	• That all water volume based revenue due, in accordance with Council policy, is identified and collected.	Financial

9.2.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : WATER BILLING AND MONITORING	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS		
Data Processing	7,000	4,672
	-----	-----
	7,000	4,672
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Alloc O/head - Financial Services	355,137	312,875
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (5.37)% 3.39%	437,988	275,707
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	19,737	15,588
	-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	812,862	604,170
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	819,862	608,842
REVENUE		
External Revenue	1,440,000	1,433,000
Internal Recoveries	210,000	237,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE - SALE OF WATER	1,650,000	1,670,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST - WATER BILLING AND MONITORING	-830,138	-1,061,158
	=====	=====
TOTAL NET COST OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY	-830,138	-1,061,158
	=====	=====

9.2.text.8.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	INFORMATION & ADVICE – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION & ADVICE

For text see page 9.2.text.8.ii and 9.2.text.8.iii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	INFORMATION & ADVICE – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION & ADVICE (CONTD)

Description

- An extensive range information is maintained and supplied to the public and other Council staff. The Customer Centre Network handles the majority of these requests, but resolving non-routine requests often involves follow up by specialist staff. Effort is expended to raise awareness to achieve social, environmental and economic goals related to the Unit's activities. This outcome also includes democratic processes and consultation, which involves the provision of information to elected members, committee reporting, preparing and reporting on the Annual Plan, and consultation with stakeholders and partners.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To provide elected members with timely and innovative reporting and responses that are customer focused whilst providing clear policy elaboration.	Negative responses from elected members to staff reports (Target: nil serious negative responses).	Social
2. To respond to requests for printed information (eg brochures, plans) and advice in an efficient, friendly and helpful manner.	That 99% of all requests for available printed information are actioned within four working hours.	Social
3. To respond to enquiries in an efficient, friendly and helpful manner, including arranging Council action where appropriate or providing customer advice when Council action is not required.	- That enquiries are responded to within one working day. If further action is required, investigations are commenced within three working days. - That reactive maintenance matters made known to the Council are recorded and dispatched to contractors within 15 minutes of receiving initial report (Target: 98% dispatched within 15 minutes).	Social Environmental Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	INFORMATION & ADVICE – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION & ADVICE (CONTD)

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
4. To increase the current resolution of requests for information by the Customer Information Centre to meet current corporate standards.	- The Customer Centre resolves 80% of requests for information or service at first point of contact. - That 95% of calls to the Customer Centre are answered. - That 80% of all calls are answered with 20 seconds. - That 95% of electronic requests for information are acknowledged immediately.	Social Social Social Social
5. To strengthen relationships between the Customer Information Centre staff, unit specialists, and the community, as well as streamlining processes.	- That partnership agreements between the Customer Centre and Unit teams are met. - The Customer Centre participates in a monthly customer research programme to determine customer needs and satisfaction with the service, and implements customer driven changes to the service within current resources. - Processes identified by customer research, or by performance failures of the partnership agreements are reviewed and updated.	Social Social Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS		
Education Programme	165,000	165,000
Statutory Compliance (Bylaws)	92,000	80,000
	-----	-----
	257,000	245,000
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (4.05)% 5.47%	330,689	443,961
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	16,707	15,448
	-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	347,395	459,410
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	604,395	704,410
REVENUE		
External Revenue		
Internal Recoveries		
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE	604,395	704,410
	=====	=====
TOTAL NET COST INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY	604,395	704,410
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	PLANNING – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : PLANNING

Description

- This includes a broad range of activities aimed at ensuring the sustainable management of the City's water supply system while balancing the demand for water against physical and environmental constraints. Advanced Planning encompasses input into the City Plan, and Regional Plans, Growth and Demand Management Planning, as well as design standards. Asset Management encompasses Capital Expenditure Planning, Operational and Maintenance Planning, Information Systems, Condition Assessment, Water Quality Assurance, and Water Loss Reduction work.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To ensure the sustainable management and appropriate planning of the water supply assets and water resource.	- Maintain an Asset Management Plan and a Strategic Management Plan in accordance with national standards. - That the necessary actions are taken to enable work set out in the Asset Management Plan to proceed on schedule. - That 95% of subdivision and resource consents requiring water supply input (infrastructure to be vested to the Council) are processed within 10 working days of receipt.	Social Financial Financial
2. To reasonably reduce water loss from pipework and to reduce demand on the underground water source.	<i>Unaccounted for water is minimised (eg leaks, fire fighting, flushing, illegal connections etc) (Target: 150 litres per day per connection by June 2006).</i>	Environmental
3. To confirm that the water delivered to the community is potable and that the water sources are secure.	<i>Water supplied to the community will meet or surpass the NZ Drinking Water Standards (report by exception, water quality measurements).</i> - That the underground aquifers from which Christchurch draws its water are reconfirmed as secure to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Health.	Social Environmental Social Environmental

9.2.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : PLANNING			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Advanced Planning			108,000	88,000
Consents Internal			36,448	29,861
Regional Water Study			0	0
Asset Management - Professional Fees			152,000	132,000
Water loss reduction			120,000	140,000
Secure Groundwater			75,000	40,000
Water Supply Bench Marking			9,000	9,000
Other Costs			179,137	143,246
			-----	-----
			679,585	582,107
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(6.51)%	5.63%	531,004	457,297
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			21,804	31,500
			-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			552,808	488,798
			-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS			1,232,393	1,070,905
REVENUE				
			-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST - PLANNING			1,232,393	1,070,905
			=====	=====
TOTAL NET COST PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY			1,232,393	1,070,905
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : HEADWORKS

Description

- The primary focus of this is to operate and maintain the water supply pumping, storage facilities so as to balance the supply of water into the reticulation network with total customer demand, while maintaining reliability, quality and other levels of service.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To ensure supply of suitable potable water into the reticulation is reliably and continuously matched at all times with total customer demand.	• Number of unplanned headworks shutdowns resulting in loss of supply to customers for longer than four hours (Target: nil).	Social
	• Number of unplanned headworks shutdowns resulting in loss of supply to customers of less than four hours (Target: less than 5 per year).	Social
	• Number of planned shutdowns which result of loss of supply to customers (Target: less than 5 per year).	Social
	• That maintenance work set out in the Asset Management Plan and other documents is undertaken.	Financial
	• Unsatisfactory water quality incidents resulting from substandard maintenance and operating practices (Target: nil).	Social
2. To ensure headworks facilities are operated within the conditions set out in required consents.	• That all monitoring and reporting required by consents for the operation of the facilities is complied with, with no penalties or fines.	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : HEADWORKS			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Control & Operations			1,926,500	1,943,500
Maintenance			1,029,717	1,044,102
Insurance			109,221	53,323
			-----	-----
			3,065,438	3,040,925
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(8.33)%	8.16%	679,551	663,157
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			124,347	126,342
Depreciation			958,760	800,000
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement			100,000	150,000
Debt Servicing			14,819	17,015
			-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,877,477	1,756,514
			-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS			4,942,915	4,797,439
EXTERNAL REVENUE				
INTERNAL RECOVERIES				
			-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
			-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST - HEADWORKS			4,942,915	4,797,439
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : RETICULATION

Description

- The primary focus is to operate and maintain the water supply pipe distribution system so that all customers receive potable water reliably and continuously.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To ensure a reliable continuous supply of potable water is available to all customers at all times.	<i>Continuity of water supply to customers (Target: less than 12 occasions where unplanned reticulation shutdowns result in the loss of water supply for longer than 4 hours).</i> <i>95% of reported leaks in the Council's reticulation are repaired as scheduled:</i> <i>A (major/urgent) Contractor on site within one hour of leak being reported.</i> <i>B (medium magnitude leaks) Leak repaired within one working day.</i> <i>C (minor) Leak repaired within three working days.</i> - That maintenance work as set out in the Asset Management Plan and other documents is undertaken. - Unsatisfactory water quality incidents resulting from substandard maintenance and operating practices (Target: nil).	Social Environmental Social Financial Social
2. To ensure that pipework damaged by third parties is repaired promptly and that cost of repairs is recovered.	- That all repairs to pipework damaged by third parties are commenced within one hour. - That all reasonable endeavors are made to identify those responsible for the damage and to recoup the full cost of repair from them (Contract Management Reports).	Social Financial
3. To protect the public water supply from the risk of backflow contamination.	- That all new connections are fitted with backflow prevention devices. (Target: 100% achieved). - That all existing industrial connections, identified by inspection as needing backflow prevention devices, comply within one month of notification.	Environmental Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : RETICULATION			
DIRECT COSTS			
Contract Services		70,000	105,000
Maintenance		1,510,000	1,510,000
Rates - Water Infrastructure		658,078	632,800
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		2,238,078	2,247,800
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Plan Update - Geodata Charges		9,344	0
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(3.13)% 5.42%	255,186	440,267
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		173,892	156,538
Depreciation		3,138,500	3,500,000
Asset Write off Due to Replacement		300,000	500,000
Debt Servicing		39,291	70,209
		3,916,213	4,667,014
TOTAL COSTS - RETICULATION		6,154,291	6,914,814
REVENUE			
External Revenue		83,000	113,000
Internal Recoveries		30,000	15,000
		113,000	128,000
TOTAL NET COST - RETICULATION		6,041,291	6,786,814
TOTAL NET COST SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY		10,984,207	11,584,253

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE – WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE

Description

- The focus for this is to identify and collect all revenue that is reasonably and legitimately owed to the Council to assist it to install and expand the water supply infrastructure. For accounting reasons this revenue must be accounted for as Operational Revenue and not directly offset against the Capital Expenditure for which the revenue is collected.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To process and collect all fees, charges and contributions due to the Council.	That all fees, charges and contributions (upgrading and cost share) due to the Council are collected (Target: 100% fee recovery).	Financial
2. To correctly process applications for new water supply connections and have the connection installed in a timely manner.	- That 99% of all valid applications received for new water supply connections are processed and forwarded to the installation contractor within three working days. - That 99% of all new water connections are installed within 15 working days of receipt of a valid application.	Social Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
EXTERNAL REVENUE		
Cost Share	95,000	40,000
New Connections	620,000	691,250
Headworks Capacity Upgrade Fee (Note: Transferred to Special Fund)	550,000	627,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,000	3,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXTERNAL REVENUE	1,268,000	1,361,250
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	1,268,000	1,361,250
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST - CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	-1,268,000	-1,361,250
	=====	=====
TOTAL NET COST CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY	-1,268,000	-1,361,250
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTEWATER SUMMARY

SUMMARY - WASTEWATER

OVERALL WASTEWATER

Description

- The objectives in this section are those that are valid for the overall wastewater activity that do not relate substantially to individual output classes.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. <i>To provide the community with safe, convenient and efficient wastewater services.</i>	90% of customers are satisfied with the wastewater service. <i>The wastewater service delivers value for money (Target: 90% customer satisfaction).</i> <i>Wastewater cost per household per year (Target: \$126 per household).</i>	Social Financial Financial
2. <i>To develop and enhance partnerships with the community and with governing bodies to achieve desired outcomes.</i>	<i>Wastewater treated per person per day is progressively reduced taking into account climatic factors (Target: 435 litres per person per day, 5 year rolling average).</i> - Business commitment to reducing wastewater volumes while improving quality (Target: 60% of target businesses take regular action to reduce the amount or improve the quality of the wastewater they generate).	Environmental Environmental
3. To comply with or surpass legislative requirements and standards.	All activities comply with the relevant legislation (report exceptions).	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTEWATER SUMMARY

SUMMARY - WASTEWATER		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS NET COST			
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WASTEWATER			
Tradewaste	Page 9.2.16	(1,688,433)	(1,730,003)
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WASTEWATER			
Information And Advice	Page 9.2.17	147,710	178,568
PLANNING - WASTEWATER			
Planning	Page 9.2.18	975,178	995,052
COLLECTION - WASTEWATER			
Pumping	Page 9.2.19	2,640,461	2,615,018
Reticulation	Page 9.2.20	6,681,169	11,853,157
		-----	-----
		9,321,630	14,468,175
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER			
Belfast Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.21	81,068	99,945
Templeton Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.21	124,227	34,824
Christchurch Waste Water Treatment Plant	Page 9.2.22	7,641,077	8,007,041
		-----	-----
		7,846,372	8,141,810
LABORATORY - WASTEWATER			
Laboratory Services	Page 9.2.23	25,000	25,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WASTEWATER			
Capital Works Revenue	Page 9.2.24	(670,000)	(1,258,000)
NET RESULT - WASTEWATER		-----	-----
		15,957,457	20,820,602
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTEWATER SUMMARY

SUMMARY - WASTEWATER		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE			
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WASTEWATER			
Tradewaste	Page 9.2.16	347,567	289,997
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WASTEWATER			
Information And Advice	Page 9.2.17	167,710	198,568
PLANNING - WASTEWATER			
Planning	Page 9.2.18	975,178	995,052
COLLECTION - WASTEWATER			
Pumping	Page 9.2.19	2,640,461	2,615,018
Reticulation	Page 9.2.20	6,728,169	11,900,157
		-----	-----
		9,368,630	14,515,175
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER			
Belfast Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.21	81,068	99,945
Templeton Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.21	124,227	34,824
Christchurch Waste Water Treatment Plant	Page 9.2.22	7,858,677	8,228,041
		-----	-----
		8,063,972	8,362,810
LABORATORY - WASTEWATER			
Laboratory Services	Page 9.2.23	149,627	157,454
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WASTEWATER			
Capital Works Revenue	Page 9.2.24	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURE - WASTEWATER		-----	-----
		19,072,684	24,519,056
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTEWATER SUMMARY

SUMMARY WASTEWATER		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE			
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WASTEWATER			
Tradewaste	Page 9.2.16	2,036,000	2,020,000
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WASTEWATER			
Information And Advice	Page 9.2.17	20,000	20,000
PLANNING - WASTEWATER			
Planning	Page 9.2.18	0	0
COLLECTION - WASTEWATER			
Pumping	Page 9.2.19	0	0
Reticulation	Page 9.2.20	47,000	47,000
		-----	-----
		47,000	47,000
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER			
Belfast Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.21		
Templeton Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.21		
Christchurch Waste Water Treatment Plant	Page 9.2.22	217,600	221,000
		-----	-----
		217,600	221,000
LABORATORY - WASTEWATER			
Laboratory Services	Page 9.2.23	124,627	132,454
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WASTEWATER			
Capital Works Revenue	Page 9.2.24	670,000	1,258,000
		-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE - WASTEWATER		3,115,227	3,698,454
		=====	=====
NET RESULT - WASTEWATER		15,957,457	20,820,602
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OPERATIONS REVENUE – WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : TRADEWASTE**Description**

- Identified wastewater connections with discharges containing non-standard constituents that impose additional loading on the treatment of wastewater are regularly monitored. The producers of these effluents are charged additional fees calculated to enable the Council to recover the additional reasonable costs imposed on the system by these customers.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To regularly identify and monitor properties discharging trade waste. Collect, analyse, and process the data required for planning purposes, targeting improving discharge quality and reducing volumes, and to collect revenue owing.	That all trade waste discharges are monitored in accordance with the schedule.	Financial
	That all trade waste based revenue due, in accordance with Council policy, is identified and collected (Target: 100% revenue recovery).	Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OPERATIONS REVENUE - WASTEWATER

	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : TRADEWASTE		
DIRECT COSTS		
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	0	0
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	341,562	281,113
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	6,005	8,884
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	347,567	289,997
TOTAL COSTS : TRADEWASTE	347,567	289,997
REVENUE		
External Revenue	2,036,000	2,020,000
Internal Revenue	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE : TRADEWASTE	2,036,000	2,020,000
NET RESULT : TRADEWASTE	(1,688,433)	(1,730,003)

9.2.text.17

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE – WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

For text see page 9.2.text.8.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Education Programme			20,000	20,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			20,000	20,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (1.76)% 2.15%			143,566	174,281
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			4,144	4,287
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			147,710	178,568
TOTAL COSTS : INFORMATION AND ADVICE			167,710	198,568
REVENUE				
External Revenue			20,000	20,000
Internal Revenue				
TOTAL REVENUE : INFORMATION AND ADVICE			20,000	20,000
NET RESULT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE			147,710	178,568

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING – WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : PLANNING

Description

- This includes a broad range of activities aimed at ensuring sustainable management of the City's wastewater system. Advanced Planning encompasses input into the City Plan, Regional Plans, Growth and Demand Management Planning, as well as design standards. Asset Management encompasses Capital Expenditure Planning, Operational and Maintenance Planning, Information Systems, condition assessment, and water inflow reduction work.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To ensure the sustainable management of the wastewater assets.	• Maintain an Asset Management Plan and Strategic Management Plan in accordance with national standards. • That work as set out in the Improvement Plan of the Asset Management Plan is proceeded with on schedule.	Social Financial Financial
2. To ensure appropriate planning is undertaken to adequately provide the wastewater needs for new development.	• That the necessary actions are taken to enable the design and construction of works outlined in capex programmes to occur on schedule. • That 95% of subdivision and resource consents requiring wastewater input (infrastructure to be vested to the Council) are processed within 10 working days of receipt.	Social Environmental Financial Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - WASTEWATER

			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
OUTPUT : PLANNING				
DIRECT COSTS				
Advanced Planning			73,000	93,000
Asset Management			426,812	425,775
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			499,812	518,775
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (5.49)% 5.29%			447,974	429,851
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			5,892	24,926
Investigation - City Solutions Charges			6,500	6,500
Property Unit Advice			15,000	15,000
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			475,366	476,277
TOTAL COSTS : PLANNING			975,178	995,052
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
Internal Revenue				
TOTAL REVENUE : PLANNING			0	0
NET RESULT : PLANNING			975,178	995,052

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION – WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : PUMPING

Description

- The primary focus of this is to operate and maintain the wastewater pumping facilities so as to ensure the efficient transportation of wastewater to the Treatment Plants.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To ensure wastewater is suitably transported to the Treatment Plants.	- Number of unplanned shutdowns resulting in overflows (Target: nil). - Number of planned shutdowns per annum result in overflows (Target: nil). - That maintenance work as set out in the Asset Management Plan and other documents is undertaken.	Environmental Environmental Social Financial
2. To ensure pumping facilities are operated within the conditions set out in required consents.	That all monitoring and reporting required by consents for the operation of the facilities is complied with.	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION - WASTEWATER

			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT : PUMPING				
DIRECT COSTS				
Control & Operations			551,200	571,550
Maintenance			1,130,000	1,030,000
Depreciation & Finance Charges			18,110	20,000
			-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			1,699,310	1,621,550
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(5.00)%	4.95%	408,461	402,179
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			66,107	67,491
Depreciation			413,340	470,000
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement			50,000	50,000
Debt Servicing			3,243	3,798
			-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			941,151	993,468
			-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS : PUMPING			2,640,461	2,615,018
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
Internal Revenue				
			-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE : PUMPING			0	0
			-----	-----
NET RESULT : PUMPING			2,640,461	2,615,018
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION – WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : RETICULATION

Description

- The primary focus of this is to operate and maintain the wastewater network system so that all customers receive a wastewater service to the required standards.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To ensure a reliable and continuous sewer service is available to all customers at all times.	<i>When a complaint is received that could potentially affect public health (eg sewer blockage) and for which the Council is responsible, a contractor is on site within one hour (Target: 100% response rate).</i>	Environmental Social
	Number of reticulation blockages attended to (compared with five year rolling average).	Social
	Number of incidents of unsatisfactory odours from collection system (comparison with three year rolling average).	Social
	<i>Number of overflows directly entering the waterways or rivers as a result of failure of Council pumping equipment (Target: nil).</i>	Environmental
	That maintenance work as set out in the Asset Management Plan and other documents is undertaken.	Financial
2. To ensure that pipework damaged by third parties is repaired promptly and that cost of repairs is recovered.	That all repairs to pipework damaged by third parties are commenced within one hour.	Social
	That all reasonable endeavors are made to identify those responsible for the damage and to recoup the full cost of repair from them (Target: 90% cost recovery).	Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : RETICULATION	2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
	\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS		
Contract Services	1,000	1,000
Reactive Maintenance	616,000	631,000
Planned Maintenance	775,220	920,220
Finance Charges	134,388	121,341
Rates - Wastewater Infrastructure	1,367,538	1,422,765
	-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	2,894,146	3,096,326
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (3.52)% 2.50%	286,928	202,838
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	174,031	171,207
Depreciation	2,490,800	7,860,000
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement	650,000	400,000
Debt Servicing	73,775	109,508
Geodata Internal Charges	143,989	46,279
Subdivision Supervision (City Solutions Charge)	14,500	14,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	3,834,023	8,803,831
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS : RETICULATION	6,728,169	11,900,157
REVENUE		
External Revenue	17,000	17,000
Internal Revenue	30,000	30,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE : RETICULATION	47,000	47,000
	-----	-----
NET RESULT : RETICULATION	6,681,169	11,853,157
	=====	=====
NET RESULT - COLLECTION - WASTEWATER	9,321,630	14,468,175
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL – WASTEWATER

OUTPUTS

- **BELFAST OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**
- **TEMPLETON OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**
- **CHRISTCHURCH WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT**
- **CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE**

Description

- One very substantial Wastewater Treatment Plant (Bromley), and one smaller plant (Belfast), receive and treat all wastewater before it is released to the environment. The purpose of this output is to ensure that the treatment occurs to the required standards.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. That discharges from the wastewater treatment plant are at acceptable environmental levels and meet the required consent conditions.	• <i>The risk to wildlife from the treatment plant discharge is minimised (Target: pollutants in discharge reduced by 75% BOD and 75% suspended solids.</i> • <i>Discharge air and wastewater quality meets resource consent conditions with nil penalties or fines (report by exception).</i>	Environmental Environmental
2. To ensure the Treatment Plant is operated in an efficient manner.	• That maintenance work as set out in the Asset Management Plan and other documents is undertaken. • <i>Greenhouse gas emissions into the environment are minimised and electricity generation from biogas is maximised (Target: less than 1% of total gas produced is flared off).</i>	Social Financial Environmental
3. To foster good relationships with neighbours of the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant.	• Community engagement plan for Wastewater Treatment Plant is implemented.	Social
4. To collect all infrastructures contributions owed to the Council as a result of private development.	• That all contributions (upgrading and cost share) due to the Council in accordance to its policy are identified and collected on schedule.	Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
OUTPUT : BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE				
DIRECT COSTS				
Plant Site and Grounds Maintenance			46,500	46,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			46,500	46,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (0.41)% 0.63%			33,128	51,373
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			1,440	2,072
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			34,568	53,445
NET RESULT : BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE			81,068	99,945
OUTPUT : TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE				
DIRECT COSTS				
Plant DeCommission			100,000	10,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			100,000	10,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Rent (Property Unit)			15,996	15,996
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (0.07)% 0.07%			5,365	5,653
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			2,866	3,175
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			24,227	24,824
NET RESULT : TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE			124,227	34,824

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL – WASTEWATER

OUTPUTS

- **BELFAST OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**
- **TEMPLETON OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**
- **CHRISTCHURCH WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT**
- **CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE**

For text see page 9.2.text.21.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS			
Operations		531,000	918,700
Biosolids Preparation		221,000	270,000
Biosolids Application & Reuse		779,713	780,000
Maintenance		441,026	584,950
Biosolids Maintenance		27,000	31,000
Maintenance - Energy Equip		98,300	117,300
Output Overheads		26,000	71,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		2,124,039	2,772,950
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(30.45)% 29.97%	2,485,771	2,434,785
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		189,476	200,870
Rent		144,540	144,000
Depreciation		2,808,750	2,646,000
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement		90,000	10,000
Debt Servicing		16,101	19,436
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS		5,734,638	5,455,091
TOTAL COSTS : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT		7,858,677	8,228,041
REVENUE			
External Revenue		217,600	221,000
Internal Revenue		0	0
TOTAL REVENUE : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT		217,600	221,000
NET RESULT : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT		7,641,077	8,007,041
NET RESULT - TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER		7,846,372	8,141,810

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	LABORATORY – WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : LABORATORY SERVICES

Description

- The focus for this is to undertake a range of scientific testing and monitoring tasks, primarily to support the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant operations, but also for a number of other Council activities such as water supply quality testing, river water monitoring and discharge consent monitoring.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To provide scientific support services to the wastewater treatment plants and other Council activities.	Information and advice required is supplied in a timely and appropriate manner (Target: nil serious complaints).	Environmental Social Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	LABORATORY - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : LABORATORY SERVICES			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			25,000	25,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			25,000	25,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.51)%	1.61%	122,894	130,767
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			1,733	1,687
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			124,627	132,454
TOTAL COSTS : LABORATORY SERVICES			149,627	157,454
REVENUE				
External Revenue			41,008	43,583
Internal Recoveries			83,619	88,871
TOTAL REVENUE : LABORATORY SERVICES			124,627	132,454
NET RESULT : LABORATORY SERVICES			25,000	25,000

9.2.text.24

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE – WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE

For text see page 9.2.text.21.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
REVENUE		
External Revenue		
- CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fee (1200 new connections @ \$540 each)	650,000	738,000
- Cost Sharing Contributions	20,000	20,000
- Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fee	0	500,000
Internal Revenue		
TOTAL REVENUE : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	670,000	1,258,000
NET RESULT : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	(670,000)	(1,258,000)
NET RESULT - WASTEWATER	15,957,457	20,820,602

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

OVERALL SOLID WASTE

Description

- The objectives in this section are those that are valid for the overall solid waste management activity and that do not align within an individual output class.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL category
1. <i>To provide the community with safe, convenient and efficient waste management services.</i>	90% of customers are satisfied with the green crate recycling service. 80% of customers are satisfied with the black bag service provided - Waste collection service delivers value for money (Target: 70% satisfaction). - Cost of waste management per household (Target: \$126 per household). - Incidence of reported illegal dumping excluding litter complaints. (Target: on average less than two occasions reported per week).	Social Social Financial Financial Environmental
2. <i>To work with the community to reduce the waste generated in Christchurch through reduction at source, reuse, recycling and composting.</i>	- Amount of waste sent to landfill per person (Target: 650 kilograms per person per year). - Progress towards waste minimisation targets (Results in graph form – total to landfill, greenwaste and kerbside recycling). - Public commitment to waste minimisation (Target: 80% of people regularly take action to reduce the waste they produce). - Amount spent on waste minimisation activities per person (Target: \$15 per person).	Environmental Environmental Social Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY - SOLID WASTE		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
INFORMATION AND ADVICE			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.33	290,385	268,438
		-----	-----
		290,385	268,438
PLANNING			
ADVANCED PLANNING	Page 9.2.34	341,093	319,042
		-----	-----
		341,093	319,042
WASTE REDUCTION			
COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.35	512,069	406,316
		-----	-----
		512,069	406,316
REUSE			
RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES	Page 9.2.36	159,356	(42,459)
		-----	-----
		159,356	(42,459)
RECYCLING			
RECYCLING			
Kerbside Recycling Development	Page 9.2.37	2,785,530	2,878,741
Waste Sorting Operations	Page 9.2.38	0	0
RMF	Page 9.2.39	851,752	69,725
		-----	-----
		3,637,282	2,948,466

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

OVERALL SOLID WASTE (CONTD)

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL category
3. <i>To operate waste management facilities that comply with or surpass legislative requirements and standards.</i>	• <i>Compliance with resource consent conditions as recorded by Environment Canterbury (Target: nil non-compliance, report by exception).</i>	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY - SOLID WASTE

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
RESOURCE RECOVERY			
COMPOST	Page 9.2.40	320,725	(1,470)
		-----	-----
		320,725	(1,470)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
COLLECTION OPERATIONS	Page 9.2.41	5,401,787	5,315,380
TRANSFER OPERATIONS			
Metro Place	Page 9.2.42	(278,119)	111,900
Parkhouse Road	Page 9.2.43	(49,423)	815,491
Styx Mill	Page 9.2.44	123,099	318,935
DISPOSAL			
Burwood - Non-Hazardous	Page 9.2.45	29,549	401,876
Landfill Aftercare	Page 9.2.46	176,949	176,450
Hazardous Waste Operations	Page 9.2.46	169,597	228,255
		-----	-----
		5,573,439	7,368,287
WASTE MINIMISATION FEE			
WASTE MINIMISATION LEVY AND KATE VALLEY EQUALISATION	Page 9.2.47	(9,155,901)	(11,114,000)
		-----	-----
		(9,155,901)	(11,114,000)
TOTAL NET COST SOLID WASTE		=====	=====
		1,678,447	152,620

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

SOLID WASTE SUMMARY		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE INFORMATION AND ADVICE			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.33	290,385	268,438
		-----	-----
		290,385	268,438
PLANNING			
ADVANCED PLANNING	Page 9.2.34	341,093	319,042
		-----	-----
		341,093	319,042
WASTE REDUCTION			
COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.35	512,169	406,316
		-----	-----
		512,169	406,316
REUSE			
RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES	Page 9.2.36	159,356	6,541
		-----	-----
		159,356	6,541
RECYCLING			
RECYCLING			
Kerbside Recycling Development	Page 9.2.37	2,786,030	2,878,841
Waste Sorting Operations	Page 9.2.38	0	0
<i>RMF</i>	Page 9.2.39	1,332,752	571,725
		-----	-----
		4,118,782	3,450,566

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY SOLID WASTE

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
RESOURCE RECOVERY			
COMPOST	Page 9.2.40	2,008,178	1,856,914
		-----	-----
		2,008,178	1,856,914
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
COLLECTION OPERATIONS	Page 9.2.41	6,066,837	5,980,380
TRANSFER OPERATIONS			
Metro Place	Page 9.2.42	1,496,086	1,813,581
Parkhouse Road	Page 9.2.43	2,480,050	2,626,974
Styx Mill	Page 9.2.44	1,263,154	1,472,489
DISPOSAL			
Burwood - Non-Hazardous	Page 9.2.45	2,711,421	4,385,478
Landfill Aftercare	Page 9.2.46	176,949	176,450
Hazardous Waste Operations	Page 9.2.46	289,597	228,255
		-----	-----
		14,484,094	16,683,607
WASTE MINIMISATION FEE			
WASTE MINIMISATION LEVY AND KATE VALLEY EQUALISATION	Page 9.2.47	0	100,000
		-----	-----
		0	100,000
		-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE SOLID WASTE		21,914,056	23,091,424
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

**2002/2003
BUDGET**
\$

**2003/2004
BUDGET**
\$

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE**WASTE REDUCTION**

COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION

Page 9.2.35

100

0

100-----
0**REUSE**

RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

Page 9.2.36

0

49,000

0-----
49,000**RECYCLING**

RECYCLING

Kerbside Recycling Development

Page 9.2.37

500

100

Waste Sorting Operations

Page 9.2.38

0

0

RMF

Page 9.2.39

481,000

502,000

481,500-----
502,100**RESOURCE RECOVERY**

COMPOST

Page 9.2.40

1,687,453

1,858,384

1,687,453-----
1,858,384

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

REVENUE SUMMARY SOLID WASTE**RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

	<u>Notes</u>	2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
COLLECTION OPERATIONS	Page 9.2.41	665,050	665,000
TRANSFER OPERATIONS			
Metro Place	Page 9.2.42	1,774,205	1,701,681
Parkhouse Road	Page 9.2.43	2,529,473	1,811,483
Styx Mill	Page 9.2.44	1,140,055	1,153,554
DISPOSAL			
Burwood - Non-Hazardous	Page 9.2.45	2,681,872	3,983,602
Landfill Aftercare	Page 9.2.46	0	0
Hazardous Waste Operations	Page 9.2.46	120,000	0
		-----	-----
		8,910,655	9,315,320

For Notes see page Page 9.2.31

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

REVENUE SUMMARY SOLID WASTE		<u>Notes</u>	2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
WASTE MINIMISATION FEE			\$	\$
WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE	Page 9.2.47	(2)	9,155,901	11,214,000
			-----	-----
			9,155,901	11,214,000
			-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE SOLID WASTE			20,235,609	22,938,804
			-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST SOLID WASTE			1,678,447	152,620
			=====	=====

(1) Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare Special Fund

The Council has a \$16.5m financial liability for closed landfill aftercare. This is shown in the Councils financial plan and programme document but not in City Water & Waste budget other than the amounts noted on Page 9.2.45 & Page 9.2.46 all as resolved by the Council in 26 April 1999 budget meeting.

(2) Kate Valley Equalisation Fund

The tipping fee has been 'being increased' annually since 2001/03, so as to smooth the increase required for the new landfill. The final increase in the ramping up occurs in 2003/04. These increases have generated additional funds which are being utilised for waste minimisation projects both operating and capital in nature.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

SPECIAL FUND TRANSFERS - SOLID WASTE

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

Burwood Landfill Aftercare Stage 2C Special Fund

APPROPRIATIONS (TRANSFERS TO)

Burwood Landfill After Care Reserve

(721,500)

(738,000)

TOTAL REVENUE

(721,500)

(738,000)

FINANCE PROVIDED (TRANSFERS FROM)

TOTAL EXPENDITURE

0

0

TOTAL NET TRANSFERS BURWOOD LANDFILL AFTERCARE STAGE 2C SPECIAL FUND

(721,500)

(738,000)

9.2.text.33

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

For text see page 9.2.text.8.ii.

9.2.33

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE**2002/2003
BUDGET****2003/2004
BUDGET**

DIRECT COSTS

General Promotion

20,000

20,000

20,000-----
20,000

ALLOCATED COSTS

Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (3.31)% 2.97%

270,385

241,016

Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre

0

7,422

270,385-----
248,438

TOTAL COST

290,385-----
268,438

REVENUE

TOTAL NET COST INFORMATION AND ADVICE

290,385-----
268,438**TOTAL NET COST INFORMATION AND ADVICE**

=====

=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : ADVANCED PLANNING

Description

- This output encompasses the development and maintenance of strategies, policy and plans related to the management of solid and hazardous waste including:
 - The maintenance of an overarching Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan Parts 1 and 2, promoting source reduction, reuse, recycling, resource recovery and environmentally safe residue disposal.
 - Developing annual action plans to achieve objectives in the Waste Management Plan.
 - Conducting waste composition analyses regularly to measure progress.
 - Involvement with City and Regional plans or programmes as required.
 - Advocacy on waste planning and management as required.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. <i>To ensure appropriate planning and community engagement is undertaken to adequately provide for the management of solid and hazardous waste.</i>	• <i>Number of opportunities provided for public engagement in the planning process (Target: at least 4 per year).</i> • Part 1 of the Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan is reviewed every 3-5 years. • Part 2 of the Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan is reviewed annually.	Social Social Environmental Financial
2. To provide direction to and coordinate solid waste communication initiatives carried out by the Council.	• To finalise and start implementing a comprehensive Solid Waste Management Communication Strategy.	Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : ADVANCED PLANNING

		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS			
Operating Costs		100,000	100,000
Host Support Fund (Hurunui)		30,000	30,000
Regional Waste Minimisation Initiative		50,000	50,000
		-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		180,000	180,000
		-----	-----
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.85)% 1.62%	151,385	131,601
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		9,708	7,440
		-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS		161,093	139,042
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST ADVANCED PLANNING		341,093	319,042
		=====	=====
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST PLANNING		341,093	319,042
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REDUCTION – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION

Description

- The Target Zero programme works to reduce the environmental impacts of businesses through resource, energy and process efficiency, waste minimisation, and environmental management and risk reduction. Target Zero is an ongoing programme that includes waste reduction demonstrations, the provision of information and support to encourage businesses to reduce waste, and the development of networks that support this programme and distribute information.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To help target businesses become more sustainable.	- Total number of businesses that have been actively engaged in the Target Zero programme (Target: -300 businesses). - The reduction of waste produced and energy consumed by businesses actively engaged in the Target Zero programme (Average tonnes of refuse and megawatt hours of electricity reduced per year by target business sectors). - The progress achieved against sustainability criteria by all the businesses actively engaged in the Target Zero programme (Target: a combined improvement in sustainability score of greater than 450). - Proportion of Target Zero income from non-Council sources (Target: 15%).	Social Environmental Social Environmental Financial
2. To advocate policy, legislation, requirements and controls that improves the environmental performance of business.	Target Zero involvement in advocacy events and projects (Narrative).	Social Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REDUCTION - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION

		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
DIRECT COSTS			
Business Community		293,000	45,000
Evaluation, Planning, & Reporting		74,000	20,000
Industry Sector		98,000	160,000
Commercial Sector		20,000	80,000
Education, Health, & Municipal		0	80,000
		-----	-----
		485,000	385,000
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.16)% 0.10%	12,712	8,225
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		14,457	13,091
		-----	-----
		27,169	21,316
		-----	-----
TOTAL COST		512,169	406,316
REVENUE			
External Revenue		100	0
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION		512,069	406,316
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REUSE – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

Description

- Recycling centres for dropping off any household items/materials that can be reused are provided at Parkhouse Road, Metro Place and Styx Mill Road. Materials are then resold at a separate facility at Pages Road (The Supershed). The recycling centres are operated in conjunction with the refuse stations to allow diversion of reusable items/materials from the waste stream arriving at the refuse stations. The Recovered Materials Foundation manages both the recycling centres and selling facility.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To uplift, sort, pack and transport to Supershed for sale, recyclable and reusable materials from domestic vehicles.	- Tonnage of material taken to the Supershed. - Gross sales at the Supershed - Tonnage of reject material returned to refuse stations	Environmental Financial Environmental
2. The Supershed offers a shopping experience that gives value for money, and creates a completely new appreciation of reuse by the public.	80% of Supershed customers are satisfied with its value for money and service.	Social Environmental
3. To create local employment opportunities through increasing value added products and processes.	Number of employees at the Supershed.	Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REUSE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

		2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
DIRECT COSTS			
Management by RMF (Net Cost)		152,651	0
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.03)% 0.03%	2,311	2,468
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		4,393	4,073
		-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS		159,356	6,541
REVENUE			
External Revenue		0	49,000
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES		159,356	(42,459)
		=====	=====
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES		159,356	(42,459)
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE, WASTE SORTING AND RMF)

Description – Kerbside Recycling Collection:

- Recycling operations including a kerbside recycling collection service for the domestic sector (including residents in the Central Business District), recycling centres at the three refuse stations (managed by the Recovered Materials Foundation) and funding and support of the Recovered Materials Foundation.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To deliver sorted uncontaminated kerbside recyclable materials to the Recovered Materials Foundation.	- The number of quality related complaints made by the Recovered Materials Foundation on receiving kerbside recycled materials (Target: less than 12). <i>Amount kerbside recycled per household (Target: 2.4 kilograms per house / week).</i>	Financial Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE, WASTE SORTING AND RMF)

	2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
	\$	\$
Sub Output : Kerbside Recycling Collection		
DIRECT COSTS		
Contract Operations (Net cost)	2,524,249	2,543,924
Promotion and Instruction	85,000	85,000
Replacement and Extra Bins	33,000	30,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	2,642,249	2,658,924
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (0.42)% 1.42%	34,668	115,151
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	109,112	104,766
	-----	-----
	143,781	219,917
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS RECYCLING COLLECTION	2,786,030	2,878,841
REVENUE		
External Revenue	500	100
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST KERBSIDE RECYCLING COLLECTION	2,785,530	2,878,741
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE, WASTE SORTING AND RMF) (CONTD)

Sub Output : Waste Sorting Operations

Potential waste sorting ventures at Refuse Operations.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE, WASTE SORTING AND RMF)

2002/2003
BUDGET
\$

2003/2004
BUDGET
\$

Sub Output : Waste Sorting Operations**DIRECT COSTS**

0 0

0 0

ALLOCATED COSTS

Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (0.00)% 0.00%

0 0

0 0

TOTAL COST WASTE SORTING OPERATIONS

0 0

REVENUE

External Revenue

0 0

TOTAL NET COST WASTE SORTING OPERATIONS

0 0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE, WASTE SORTING AND RMF) (CONTD)

Description - Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF)

- The Recovered Materials Foundation accepts delivery of recyclable materials collected from the kerbside and either sells them into the market place or adds value, in which instance employment opportunities are created, in partnership with industry. The funding provided by the Council is the net operating cost for this operation. Site Operations include material processing costs and expected sales revenue. Consultants and industry liaison includes international linkage costs. The Materials Equalisation and Retained Reserve is as per the operating contract between the Council and Recovered Materials Foundation.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To accept delivery of, process, and market the materials from the Council Kerbside Recycling Scheme.	• Total gross sales for the year.	Financial
	• Tonnage of materials sold.	Environmental
2. To increase utilisation of the waste exchange service.	• Number of successful contacts made through waste exchange service.	Social
	• Number of material types accepted by the waste exchange service.	Environmental
3. To create local employment opportunities through development of new markets and processes.	• Number of people employed in Recovered Materials Foundation related activities.	Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE, WASTE SORTING AND RMF)**2002/2003
BUDGET****2003/2004
BUDGET****Sub Output : Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF)**

DIRECT COSTS

RMF Operating

847,900

61,500

Business Development Fund

481,000

502,000

1,328,900-----
563,500

ALLOCATED COSTS

Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts

(0.05)%

0.10%

3,852

8,225

1,332,752-----
571,725

REVENUE

External Revenue -Business Development Funding

411,000

429,000

Internal Revenue - Business Development Funding

70,000

73,000

851,752-----
69,725

TOTAL NET COST RMF

TOTAL NET COST RECYCLING-----
3,637,282-----
2,948,466

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESOURCE RECOVERY – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COMPOSTING

Description

- This output includes the operation of the composting facility at Metro Place and the organic collection facilities as Parkhouse Road and Styx Mill road. Education, promotion and research of composting techniques and equipment are also undertaken.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To achieve or surpass the organics reduction targets contained in the Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan.	• Tonnage of organic matter received at the refuse stations for composting (Target: 38,000 tonnes).	Environmental
2. To increase public participation in composting.	• 60% of households regularly compost at home. • Number of schools and groups participating in Council run composting education programmes (Target: 150 per year).	Social Social
3. To manage the Compost Plant in accordance with management plans and resource consents.	• Number of complaints received by Environment Canterbury about the Compost Plant (Target: nil complaints resulting in a breach of consent conditions). • Spray residue in the compost product is minimised (Target: less than 0.02 mg/kg dry weight). • Yield of the Compost Plant (Target: 0.9m³ unscreened compost/tonne of garden organic).	Environmental Environmental Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESOURCE RECOVERY - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COMPOSTING

		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS			
Operating Costs		1,705,310	1,592,710
		-----	-----
		1,705,310	1,592,710
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.43)% 1.75%	198,231	142,294
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		49,762	50,110
Alloc O/head - Rent		49,200	66,000
Depreciation		5,500	5,800
Debt Servicing		175	0
		-----	-----
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS		302,868	264,204
		-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS		2,008,178	1,856,914
REVENUE			
External Revenue		1,639,753	1,842,520
Internal Recoveries		47,700	15,864
		-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE		1,687,453	1,858,384
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST COMPOSTING		320,725	(1,470)
		=====	=====
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST RESOURCE RECOVERY		320,725	(1,470)
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS

Description

- A collection service of residual refuse from the City's households and businesses is provided by way of the weekly black bag.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To manage the refuse collection contract to ensure operations are in accordance with current operational and management plans.	• Achievement of full compliance with refuse collection contract key performance indicators (Report by exception).	Social Financial Environmental
2. Supplies of black bags are readily available to residents.	• Public satisfaction with the availability of black bags (Target: 80% satisfaction).	Social

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS				
Collection			2,200,602	2,308,730
Bag Purchase			910,000	82,800
Bag Deliveries			100,000	100,000
Free Bags For Hardship			0	0
Programme to Reduce Illegal Dumping/Litter			0	0
Publicity (Including Waster Pays Advertising Programme - \$200k)			24,000	164,000
Disposal			2,644,445	3,095,754
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.54)%	0.91%	43,913	74,026
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre			143,877	155,070
TOTAL COSTS			6,066,837	5,980,380
REVENUE				
External Revenue			665,050	665,000
TOTAL NET COST EXCESS DOMESTIC			5,401,787	5,315,380

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

Description

- Public utilities for the acceptance and transfer for disposal of residual refuse are provided at the Parkhouse Road, Metro Place, and Styx Mill Road Refuse Stations. These utilities are operated in conjunction with on-site recycling centres and a green waste composting facility (Metro Place). The recycling centres and composting facility extract reusable/recyclable material and green waste from the City's waste stream. A further service is provided at the refuse stations for the acceptance of household hazardous waste for reuse, recycling, or disposal.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To manage the City Care contract to ensure that the refuse stations are operated in accordance with current operational and management plans.	• Achievement of full compliance with City Care contract key performance indicators. (Report by exception)	Social Financial Environmental
2. Refuse stations are planned, developed and operated to maximise the recovery of resources from the waste stream.	• Tonnage of material recovered at the refuse stations (excluding RMF recovered materials).	Environmental
3. Plan for changes to refuse stations required by the forthcoming regional landfill.	• Refuse station alterations are on schedule.	Financial
4. To minimise the household hazardous waste going to landfill untreated.	• Tonnage by class of household hazardous waste being collected at the drop-off centres.	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
Sub Output : Metro Place				
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			60,330	54,830
Plant Costs			15,000	20,000
Maintenance Grounds and Building			98,748	94,590
City Care - Fixed Fee			146,880	501,984
City Care - Variable Fee			146,484	67,034
City Care - Refuse Transfer			361,914	220,170
City Care - Rubble Transfer			19,629	18,870
City Care - Contingency & CPI			0	16,200
Hardfill			10,200	10,200
Landfill Charges			375,293	517,920
			-----	-----
			1,234,478	1,521,798
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.19)%	0.17%	15,408	13,983
Allocated Overhead - Rent			229,200	238,800
Depreciation			17,000	39,000
Debt Servicing			0	0
			-----	-----
			261,608	291,783
TOTAL COSTS			-----	-----
			1,496,086	1,813,581
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,453,374	1,332,931
Internal Recoveries			320,831	368,750
			-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE			1,774,205	1,701,681
			-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST METRO PLACE			(278,119)	111,900
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

		2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
		\$	\$
Sub Output : Parkhouse Rd			
DIRECT COSTS			
Administration Costs		56,235	56,260
Plant Costs		25,000	25,000
Maintenance Grounds and Building		131,370	81,755
Hardfill		12,000	10,000
City Care - Fixed Fee		335,376	728,640
City Care - Variable Fee		162,469	85,988
City Care - Refuse Transfer		633,494	313,038
City Care - Rubble Transfer		7,160	6,880
City Care - Contingency & CPI		0	23,000
Landfill Charges		542,796	555,360
		-----	-----
		1,905,900	1,885,921
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.17)% 0.17%	13,867	13,983
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre		113,049	108,570
Allocated Overhead - Rent		399,600	570,000
Depreciation		47,634	48,500
Debt Servicing		0	0
		-----	-----
		574,150	741,053
		-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS		2,480,050	2,626,974
		-----	-----
REVENUE			
External Revenue		2,091,976	1,314,473
Internal Recoveries		437,497	497,010
		-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE		2,529,473	1,811,483
		-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST PARKHOUSE ROAD		(49,423)	815,491
		=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

			2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
			\$	\$
Sub Output : Styx Mill				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs			683,607	757,246
Maintenance Grounds and Building			59,180	104,000
Hardfill			7,800	7,800
Landfill Charges			239,804	351,360
			-----	-----
			990,391	1,220,406
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.17)%	0.17%	13,867	13,983
Allocated Overhead - Rent			166,800	183,600
Asset Write off - Compactor			22,000	0
Depreciation			69,816	54,500
Debt Servicing			280	0
			-----	-----
			272,763	252,083
			-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS			1,263,154	1,472,489
REVENUE				
External Revenue			906,723	881,000
Internal Recoveries			233,332	272,554
			-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE			1,140,055	1,153,554
			-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST STYX MILL ROAD			123,099	318,935
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

Description

- A landfill is operated at Burwood for the disposal of residual refuse from Christchurch, Ashburton District, Waimakariri District, parts of Selwyn District, Hurunui and Banks Peninsula. Special/hazardous wastes are also accepted, and administered through the ‘Manifest’ system, which assures appropriate treatment and tracking of these wastes. A new regional landfill is programmed to open in 2005 when Burwood will close. Council owned closed landfills are monitored under the Closed Landfill Management Strategy.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To operate Burwood Landfill in accordance with all consents and bylaws.	• Consent and bylaw violations recorded for Burwood by Environment Canterbury (Target: nil).	Environmental
2. To manage hazardous waste entering the landfill through the manifest system.	• Hazardous waste type and quantity entering the landfill (Graph of tonnes by type of hazardous waste).	Environmental

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

	2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
	\$	\$
Sub Output : Burwood - Landfill		
DIRECT COSTS		
Operating Costs (includes Burwood Stage 1, 2A, 2B aftercare, refer below)	1,837,031	3,233,234
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts (1.23)% 1.87%	100,153	152,164
Landfill Aftercare Amortisation (Burwood Stage 2C)	721,500	937,376
Alloc O/Head - Output Corporate Overheads Cost Centre	46,086	48,204
Depreciation	6,000	14,500
Debt Servicing	651	0
	-----	-----
	874,390	1,152,244
	-----	-----
TOTAL COST	2,711,421	4,385,478
REVENUE		
External Revenue	624,258	1,788,897
External Revenue - Landfill Aftercare Fee (for Stage 2C)	616,500	628,500
External Revenue - Other Local Authorities	149,055	0
Internal Recoveries (Transfer Stations)	1,187,059	1,456,705
Internal Revenue - Landfill Aftercare Fee (for Stage 2C)	105,000	109,500
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE BURWOOD - LANDFILL	2,681,872	3,983,602
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST BURWOOD - LANDFILL	29,549	401,876
	=====	=====
FINANCING TRANSFER		
Appropriation to Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare Special Fund	721,500	738,000

Note: The provision in the 2003/2004 budget for the transfer to the Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare special fund is \$937,376 (refer above). In addition the Council has a financial liability for aftercare of the closed stages of Burwood (ie. Stage 1, 2A, 2B) and other smaller closed City landfills (of which there are around 50). For 2003/04 the amount budgeted for aftercare is \$1,855,000 for Burwood Stages 1, 2A, 2B, and \$160,000 for all other closed landfills - refer Page 9.2.46. When Burwood Landfill Stage 2C is finally closed the financial liability will be progressively reduced by any subsequent aftercare expenditure. (refer also, note at end of solid waste summary)

9.2.text.46

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

For text see page 9.2.text.45.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

			2002/2003 BUDGET \$	2003/2004 BUDGET \$
Sub Output : Landfill Aftercare				
DIRECT COSTS				
Landfill Aftercare			160,000	160,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.21)%	0.20%	16,949	16,450
			-----	-----
			16,949	16,450
			-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST LANDFILL AFTERCARE			176,949	176,450
			=====	=====
Sub Output : Hazardous Waste Operation				
DIRECT COSTS				
Direct Operating Costs			197,000	197,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.13)%	0.38%	92,597	31,255
			-----	-----
TOTAL COST			289,597	228,255
REVENUE				
External Revenue			120,000	0
			-----	-----
TOTAL NET COSTS HAZARDOUS WASTE OPERATION			169,597	228,255
			=====	=====
TOTAL NET COST RESIDUE DISPOSAL			5,573,439	7,368,287
			=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTE MINIMISATION FEE – SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : WASTE MINIMISATION LEVY AND KATE VALLEY EQUALISATION FEE REVENUE

Description

- The tipping fees for disposal of refuse at the Council's Refuse Station and Landfill include a sum designated as a Waste Minimisation Fee. This revenue stream provides funds for the Council's waste minimisation activities such as commercial waste minimisation, Resource Reuse Centres, the Recovered Materials Foundation, compost operations and the kerbside recyclables collection.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To receive the 'Waste Minimisation Fee' for each tonne of refuse accepted, at the rate fixed during the Annual Plan process.	Receipt of amounts budgeted.	Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTE MINIMISATION FEE - SOLID WASTE

	2002/2003 BUDGET	2003/2004 BUDGET
OUTPUT : WASTE MINIMISATION LEVY AND KATE VALLEY EQUALISATION FEE REVE	\$	\$
DIRECT COSTS		
Waste Minimisation Levy - Cleanfill Audit	0	100,000
	-----	-----
	0	100,000
ALLOCATED COSTS		
	-----	-----
	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS	0	100,000
REVENUE		
External Revenue	7,703,401	9,471,125
Internal Revenue	1,452,500	1,742,875
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	9,155,901	11,214,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST WASTE MINIMISATION LEVY AND KATE VALLEY EQUALISATION FEE RI	(9,155,901)	(11,114,000)
	=====	=====
 TOTAL NET COST SOLID WASTE	 1,678,447	 152,620
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

OUTPUTS

- **RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**
- **ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**
- **NEW ASSETS**

Description Water Supply

- The City's water system comprises 1,300km of mains (plus approx 2,000km of small supply pipe), 53 primary and 34 secondary pumping stations, as well as seven (7) bulk storage, and 30 local reservoirs. The system must be maintained and extended as Christchurch grows. The current depreciated value of assets is \$191M (replacement cost \$312M). In addition, sufficient fire hydrants must be provided to reasonably protect the community.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To maintain the overall performance of the water supply system by undertaking a programme of Renewals and Replacements, Improvements and Extensions as set out in the Council's Asset Management Plan.	• The capital works programme as outlined in the Asset Management Plan is implemented to ensure the overall water supply infrastructure will continue to perform, and to meet city growth and development. Specifically completion within budget by 30 June 2003 of: (a) the replacement of 7km of watermain (2000/01=7km) (b) the replacement of 20km of submain (2000/01=20km) (c) the new mains installation programme (d) the general headworks Capex programme including: (i) renewal of Riccarton Pump Station (ii) completion of new Styx Mill Pump Station	Social Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

OUTPUTS

- **RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**
- **ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**
- **NEW ASSETS**

Description Wastewater

- The City's wastewater system comprises, 1,580km of mains (plus approximately 1,180km of privately owned laterals), 85 pumping stations, and two treatment plants. The system must be maintained and extended as Christchurch grows. The current depreciated value of assets is \$291M (replacement cost \$582M).

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To maintain the overall performance of the wastewater system by undertaking a programme of renewals and replacements, improvements and extensions as set out in the Council's Asset Management Plan.	The capital works programme as outlined in the Asset Management Plan is implemented to ensure the overall wastewater infrastructure will continue to perform, and to meet growth and development. Specifically completion within budget by 30 June 2003 of: (a) Stage 1 of Halswell area trunk main upgrade (b) Stage 1 of Bromley Treatment Plant upgrade (c) Annual reticulation renewal programme (d) On schedule to complete No.11 Pump Station upgrade by 30 June 2004 (e) Installation of No.11 Pump Station rising main by 30 June 2004.	Social Financial

Description Solid Waste

- The City's refuse disposal is handled through three refuse stations, three recycling collection stations, one landfill and one compost manufacturing plant with collection centres at each of the refuse stations.

Objectives for 2003/04	Performance Indicators	TBL Category
1. To co-operate with Canterbury Waste Services to meet the programmed opening date of the new regional landfill.	Completion within budget by 30 June 2004 of planned capital expenditure for new regional landfill.	Financial
2. To commence construction of the pilot plant for processing of mixed organic material.	Projected capital expenditure on new mixed organic materials plant spent within budget.	Financial

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10

RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT

Infrastructural Assets										
Water Supply										
Reticulation										
Project Management Mains - City Solutions, Geodata & CW&W	92,673	156,000	178,000	178,000	178,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	267,000	267,000
Replacement Mains	1,247,000	1,247,000	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,782,000	1,782,000	1,782,000	2,138,000	2,138,000
Project Management Sub-Mains - City Solutions, Geodata & CW&W	10,391	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	20,000
Replacement Submains	692,000	692,000	692,000	692,000	692,000	461,000	461,000	461,000	461,000	230,000
Replacement Meters	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000
Sub Total	2,193,064	2,305,000	2,505,000	2,505,000	2,505,000	2,656,000	2,656,000	2,656,000	3,057,000	2,806,000
Note: above estimates include engineering & Geodata Services										
Headworks										
Replacement Wells	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Pump Replacements	135,000	135,000	170,000	135,000	170,000	135,000	170,000	135,000	170,000	135,000
Fuel Tanks	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000				
Fitzgerald P/S (Reprogrammed 03/04)	510,000									
Building Replacements						150,000	150,000			150,000
Pipework Replacements	0							100,000	100,000	
Primary Switchboard	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Secondary Switchboard	0	10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000
Sarters and variable speed	95,000	95,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Grassmere Switchboard	0									
Metering	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Diesel Replacements	0	130,000			130,000			130,000		
Westmoreland 2 Reservoir Replacement		270,000								
Cashmere Reservoir Replacement			515,000	535,000						
Huntsbury Joint Replacement					100,000					
Control & Indication	360,000	320,000	120,000	155,000	125,000	155,000	120,000	80,000	120,000	80,000
Other Renewals / Replacements					100,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Geodata Services	4,100									
Project Management	51,334	67,000	61,000	63,000	51,000	44,000	44,000	47,000	44,000	43,000
Sub Total	1,428,434	1,300,000	1,189,000	1,221,000	999,000	867,000	839,000	907,000	839,000	823,000
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	3,621,498	3,605,000	3,694,000	3,726,000	3,504,000	3,523,000	3,495,000	3,563,000	3,896,000	3,629,000

9.2.50

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
Wastewater										
Reticulation										
Project Management	41,564	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Ex City Solutions - Contract Supervision	19,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Ex City Solutions - Data Collection	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
Sewer Renewal - City Wide	1,610,000	1,760,000	1,760,000	1,760,000	1,760,000	1,760,000	1,760,000	1,760,000	1,760,000	1,760,000
Flow Monitoring	0									
Sewer Grouting Contract	662,000									
Lifelines, Brickbarrel Renewals	0	580,000	1,080,000	1,080,000						
Pumping										
Project Management	20,782	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
P/stn Wiring & Switchgear Renewal	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
P/Stn Upgrades	80,000	100,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	162,000
Treatment										
Project Management	0	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300	
Channel Control Gates Replacement	0				76,500				102,000	
D Panel Replacement	0			120,000					102,000	
Estuary Front Stabilisation		55,000					53,040			
North Gallery Rewire	0									10,000
Sludge Pipe Replacement	0	5,500		5,500		5,508	5,500		5,500	
Water pipe replacement	4,300		4,300		4,300			106,000		
Dall Flow Measurement Meters	56,000							54,000		
Density Meters (2)	56,000									80,000
Chanel Wall Repairs		100,000	100,000							
Pre-aeration Tank Covers										600,000
Unallocated							108,000	108,000	108,000	120,000
TOTAL - WASTEWATER	2,626,646	2,773,800	3,279,600	3,300,800	2,176,100	2,100,808	2,261,840	2,363,300	2,412,800	2,890,000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	6,248,144	6,378,800	6,973,600	7,026,800	5,680,100	5,623,808	5,756,840	5,926,300	6,308,800	6,519,000

9.2.51

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
Fixed Assets										
Water Supply										
Meter Reading Hardware & Software	0									
Wastewater										
Pumping										
P/s control systems	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
P/Stn Alarm Systems	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Scada System						204,000	292,000	292,000		
Treatment Works										
Air Conditioner Replacements		12,852			13,000			13,000		13,000
Boundary Fence					10,700					
Portable Pumps		12,852			13,000			13,000		
Workshop Equipment					32,600		10,700			
Filter Bearing		31,500					32,000		62,200	
Channel Covers							21,400			
Electrical Test Equipment			10,700					10,700		
Air Compressor									52,000	
Circuit breaker					54,000				52,000	
Programmable Logic Controllers Replacement								200,000		
National Engine Replacement	0		636,500	636,500						
Portable Gas Detector Replacement		6,500			6,500			6,500		
Airdryer		6,500			6,500			6,500		
Portable Pumps - Lagoons		13,000					13,000			
Sludge Circ P/P Replacement	106,000								102,000	100,000
Sed Tank Mechanical Equipment			194,000		216,000			216,000		80,000
Brick Building Repairs	0		15,900							
Upgrade gas control system									51,000	
Kelly Lewis Pump - Replacement	0		127,300	129,500				273,360		
"A' Panel & Large Display Screen	0	32,100								
Raw Sludge P/P Replacement	0		159,000							200,000
Belt Press Replacement							758,000			
Pre-Aeration Blower Replacement							195,000			
BioSolids Auger							92,000			
FGR Bearings / Overhaul							108,000		108,000	108,000

9.2.52

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

[illegible]

9.2.53

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
Laboratory										
Airconditioner Replacements							0			
Atomic Absorbtion Spectrophotometer					0					
ICP (Inductively Coupled Plasma)	150,000									
Gas Chromotograph HP5700 &HP5890		0	40,800	40,800		0				
Graphite Furnace AA				0	170,000					
Buchi Distiller										30,000
Kjeldahl Digester			45,900				30,000			
Microscope							0			
Laboratory Testing & Measuring Equipment	35,700	35,000	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Solid Waste										
Minor Replacements	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Seal in Compost Plant	15,800									
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	501,200	335,304	1,435,100	1,158,800	976,300	658,000	3,642,700	1,836,760	2,788,600	1,185,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	6,749,344	6,714,104	8,408,700	8,185,600	6,656,400	6,281,808	9,399,540	7,763,060	9,097,400	7,704,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

Infrastructural Assets										
Water Supply										
Minor Improvements	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000					
Control & Indication	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000					
Life Lines Mitigating Measure	50,000	62,000	50,000	11,000	80,000					
Noise Control (diesel running)	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000					
Other Improvements	30,000	18,000	30,000	69,000						
Energy Efficiency Measures	100,000	100,000								
Control System Improvement		30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000					
Project Management	51,068	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000					
Unallocated						209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	309,068	339,000	239,000	239,000	239,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000

9.2.55

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
Wastewater										
Reticulation										
Project Management	33,470	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200
Contract Supervision (Ex City Solutions)	5,500	5,508	5,508	5,508	5,508	5,508	5,508	5,508	12,240	12,240
Data Collection (Ex City Solutions)	13,500	13,566	13,566	13,566	13,566	13,566	13,566	13,566	13,260	13,260
P/stn No. 11 Pressure Main Upgrading	2,300,000	1,200,000								
Lifelines - Ferry Road & Pages Road Bridge Inv. (Rep	116,700									
Fisher Ave to PS20 Trunk	100,000	1,400,000								
Northern Relief							800,000			
Grassmere storage							1,000,000	500,000		
Maidstone Storage									1,960,000	
Wigram Augmentation							720,000	1,780,000		
Riccarton Interceptor								800,000	1,125,000	
Southern relief improvement	200,000	300,000	3,137,520	3,084,480	3,084,480	3,084,480	500,000			3,084,480
Major Trunk Expansion (Inc. SW Sector Expansion	0									
Unallocated	0			52,020	52,020	52,020	52,020	52,020	52,020	52,020
Pumping										
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	20,782									
P/stn Paperless Recorders	0									
P/stn 11 Major Upgrade (Reprogrammed 03/04)	2,200,000	2,000,000								
Treatment Works										
Belfast WWTP Upgrade					1,623,840	1,623,840				
Pump Station B									51,000	51,000
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	87,222									
Expansion of Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plai	4,250,000									
Waste Water Treatment Plant UV Sterilisation	0	0								
CWTP Pond Modifications - (Green Edge)	0	0	0	51,000	51,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		
Header Manifold - Modifications	50,000	500,000								
Cover Sludge Lagoons/Replacement	1,085,000	0	0							
Liquid - Stage 2b Investigation	0	0								
Filter Pump Switchgear								106,000	106,000	
Motor Distribution Centre (Above Ground)							445,000			150,000
TOTAL - WASTEWATER	10,462,174	5,480,274	3,217,794	3,267,774	4,891,614	7,840,614	6,597,294	6,318,294	3,380,720	3,424,200
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL	10,771,243	5,819,274	3,456,794	3,506,774	5,130,614	8,049,614	6,806,294	6,527,294	3,589,720	3,633,200

9.2.56

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
Fixed Assets										
Water Supply										
Wastewater										
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Software (Scada)	5,400							10,600		
Trickling Filter - Cover Painting		21,400					54,000			
Trade Waste										
Laboratory										
Solid Waste										
Resource Recovery Centres Upgrade (RMF Managed)	10,600									
Refuse Stations Modifications to accommodate new vehicle	1,117,700	3,530,848								
Project Management	20,782	17,900								
Minor Improvements	20,400	20,400	20,400	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	1,199,882	3,615,548	45,400	76,000	76,000	76,000	130,000	86,600	76,000	76,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	11,971,125	9,434,822	3,502,194	3,582,774	5,206,614	8,125,614	6,936,294	6,613,894	3,665,720	3,709,200

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10

NEW ASSETS**Infrastructural Assets****Water Supply****Reticulation**

Submains	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Additional infrastructure required for developments	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
New Mains Programme	309,140	326,000	326,000	226,000	726,000	126,000	126,000	626,000	626,000	126,000
Mt Pleasant New Mains	0									
Ellesmere Trunk Main										
Unallocated										
Sub Total	383,140	400,000	400,000	300,000	800,000	200,000	200,000	700,000	700,000	200,000

Note: figures include Geodata Services and Project Management

Headworks

Standby Diesels	0									
Land Purchase for Pump Station				200,000				200,000		
Bottle Lake Pump Station	0									
New wells for growth	0	200,000	200,000		200,000				200,000	
Mt Pleasant New Reservoir & Pumps	132,000									
New secondary station (growth)				200,000						
Ellesmere Pump Station										
West Zone Reservoir										
Other Works - growth and development										
New Pump Station Northern Area						700,000	700,000			700,000
New reservoirs (growth)				270,000						
contribution to developer provided headwoRks	200,000								100,000	
Project Management-Design & Supervision	30,986	16,000	16,000	54,000	16,000	56,000	56,000	16,000	24,000	56,000
Unallocated										
Sub Total	362,986	216,000	216,000	724,000	216,000	756,000	756,000	216,000	324,000	756,000

New Assets (Recoverable)

New C/Ns (Schedule) - 13mm	385,000	374,000	363,000	351,000	338,000					
New C/Ns (Schedule) - 19mm	0									
Invoiced Connections	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000					
Rural Restricted C/ns	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000					
Mains	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000					

9.2.58

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
Submains	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000					
Geodata Services	11,535	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000					
New Connection Administration - Geodata	58,761	76,500	76,500	76,500	76,500					
Unallocated		114,000	111,000	108,000	106,000	572,000	557,000	542,000	528,000	513,000
Sub Total	565,296	716,500	702,500	687,500	672,500	572,000	557,000	542,000	528,000	513,000
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	1,311,422	1,332,500	1,318,500	1,711,500	1,688,500	1,528,000	1,513,000	1,458,000	1,552,000	1,469,000
Wastewater										
Reticulation										
Project Management	20,782	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Contract Supervision (Ex City Solutions)	110,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
Data Collection (Ex City Solutions)	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
McSaveney's Road	0									
Chaney's Rural Industrial Zone		106,000	297,000							
Islington	0									
Reticulation Odour Control	51,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
New Mains Programme	108,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000
Subdivisions Sewer Cost Share Contributions	53,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	114,038									
Composting Rag & Grit	185,600									
Lifelines equipment	35,000									
Sludge Dewatering - 2nd press									100,000	
5th & 6th Digester	1,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000						0	
Minor Plant	0	30,000	30,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Lifelines Equipment										
Ocean Pipeline consent and investigations	600,000	600,000	400,000	400,000						
Ocean Pipeline				20,000,000	25,000,000					
UV Sterilisation					0	0				
TOTAL - WASTEWATER	2,283,420	4,052,000	3,043,000	20,769,000	25,369,000	369,000	369,000	369,000	469,000	369,000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	3,594,842	5,384,500	4,361,500	22,480,500	27,057,500	1,897,000	1,882,000	1,827,000	2,021,000	1,838,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
Fixed Assets										
Water Supply										
Water Supply - Network Model (Project Management)	0				40,000				40,000	
Water Supply - Network Model (PAMs Interaction)	0									
Wastewater										
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Biosolids Feed Pump								25,500		
Waukesha Cylinder Head							16,700			
Emergency Pump							20,800			
Pond Data Collection							62,600			
Crane (Portable)							41,700			
Third Sludge Thickening Machine								408,000		
Thickened Sludge Transfer Pump									80,000	
Unallocated				30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Trade Waste										
Flow Recording Data Logger		15,600					15,600			
Isco sampling Machine (Additional)	0									
Trade Waste Samplers				30,000						
Laboratory										
Solid Waste										
New Canterbury Regional Landfill	400,000									
Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF)	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kerbside Recycling (Bins for population growth - note)	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,500
New Initiatives (eg MRF)	30,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Start up Invesel Compost Plant	2,893,500	2,893,500	500,000							
Strategic Land Purchase Reserve	0									
Project Management - Invesel Compost Plant	0									
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	3,863,400	3,199,000	789,900	349,900	359,900	319,900	477,300	753,400	439,900	319,500
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	7,458,242	8,583,500	5,151,400	22,830,400	27,417,400	2,216,900	2,359,300	2,580,400	2,460,900	2,157,500

9.2.60

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2003/2004 Year 1	2004/2005 Year 2	2005/2006 Year 3	2006/2007 Year 4	2007/2008 Year 5	2008/2009 Year 6	2009/2010 Year 7	2010/2011 Year 8	2011/2012 Year 9	2012/2013 Year 10
SUMMARY										
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	6,749,344	6,714,104	8,408,700	8,185,600	6,656,400	6,281,808	9,399,540	7,763,060	9,097,400	7,704,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	11,971,125	9,434,822	3,502,194	3,582,774	5,206,614	8,125,614	6,936,294	6,613,894	3,665,720	3,709,200
NEW ASSETS	7,458,242	8,583,500	5,151,400	22,830,400	27,417,400	2,216,900	2,359,300	2,580,400	2,460,900	2,157,500
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE	26,178,711	24,732,426	17,062,294	34,598,774	39,280,414	16,624,322	18,695,134	16,957,354	15,224,020	13,570,700
Annual Plan 2002/2003										
22,653,804	31,479,605	26,953,206	22,016,906	20,584,986	14,999,586	14,532,686	16,572,885	16,526,985	23,326,946	
Annual Plan 2002/2003 Plus 2%	32,109,198	27,492,270	22,457,244	20,996,686	15,299,578	14,823,340	16,904,342	16,857,524	23,793,485	
<i>Variance</i>	<i>-5,930,487</i>	<i>-2,759,844</i>	<i>-5,394,950</i>	<i>13,602,088</i>	<i>23,980,836</i>	<i>1,800,982</i>	<i>1,790,792</i>	<i>99,830</i>	<i>-8,569,465</i>	
<i>Cumulative Variance</i>	<i>-5,930,487</i>	<i>-8,690,331</i>	<i>-14,085,280</i>	<i>-483,192</i>	<i>23,497,645</i>	<i>25,298,627</i>	<i>27,089,418</i>	<i>27,189,248</i>	<i>18,619,783</i>	
SUMMARY - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS / FIXED ASSETS										
Water Supply										
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	3,621,498	3,605,000	3,694,000	3,726,000	3,504,000	3,523,000	3,495,000	3,563,000	3,896,000	3,629,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	309,068	339,000	239,000	239,000	239,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000
NEW ASSETS	1,311,422	1,332,500	1,318,500	1,711,500	1,688,500	1,528,000	1,513,000	1,458,000	1,552,000	1,469,000
Total - Water Supply	5,241,989	5,276,500	5,251,500	5,676,500	5,431,500	5,260,000	5,217,000	5,230,000	5,657,000	5,307,000
Wastewater										
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,626,646	2,773,800	3,279,600	3,300,800	2,176,100	2,100,808	2,261,840	2,363,300	2,412,800	2,890,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	10,462,174	5,480,274	3,217,794	3,267,774	4,891,614	7,840,614	6,597,294	6,318,294	3,380,720	3,424,200
NEW ASSETS	2,283,420	4,052,000	3,043,000	20,769,000	25,369,000	369,000	369,000	369,000	469,000	369,000
Total - Wastewater	15,372,240	12,306,074	9,540,394	27,337,574	32,436,714	10,310,422	9,228,134	9,050,594	6,262,520	6,683,200
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	20,614,229	17,582,574	14,791,894	33,014,074	37,868,214	15,570,422	14,445,134	14,280,594	11,919,520	11,990,200
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	5,564,482	7,149,852	2,270,400	1,584,700	1,412,200	1,053,900	4,250,000	2,676,760	3,304,500	1,580,500
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE	26,178,711	24,732,426	17,062,294	34,598,774	39,280,414	16,624,322	18,695,134	16,957,354	15,224,020	13,570,700

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2002/2003 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
WATER SUPPLY						
Water Applications						
Water Supply Connection Fees & charges - standard domestic	\$370	\$500,000	\$425	\$577,000	100.00%	
Commercial & Industrial Connection - Administration & Engineering fees	\$67.50 per conn	\$10,000	\$67.50 per conn	\$10,000	100.00%	
Supply Of Water						
Rural Restricted Water Supply - see note (1)	\$65 per Unit/annum	\$6,000	\$65 per Unit/annum	\$6,000	100.00%	
Water Consumption Charges (Charges as an excess targeted rate under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to other than private residential consumers.)	Pre-paid allowance based on one cubic metre for every 27c of water rate levied. With a minimum of 255 Cu/M		Pre-paid allowance based on one cubic metre for every 27c of water rate levied. With a minimum of 255 Cu/M		100.00%	
	Water used above allowance charged at 33c per Cu/M		Water used above allowance charged at 33c per Cu/M			
		\$1,372,000		\$1,422,000		
	Consumers not paying a water rate 33c /Cu/M Flat		Consumers not paying a water rate 33c /Cu/M Flat			
Supply of Bulk Water ex Fire Hydrant	\$70/hr	\$5,000	\$70/hr	\$5,000	100.00%	
Non Metered Fire Fighting Connection (Charged as a uniform targeted rate - Water Supply Fire Connection)	\$100/pa.	\$45,000	\$100/pa. (\$45,000 now rate revenue)	\$0	100.00%	
RECOVERABLE EXPENDITURE						
New Sub-Mains/Connections - Cost Share		\$98,000		\$43,000		
Damage Recoveries		\$48,000		\$83,000		
Miscellaneous		\$5,000		\$5,000		
Headworks Capacity Upgrade Fee	\$562.50 Per new lot or additional dwelling unit	\$550,000	\$562.50 Per new lot or additional dwelling unit	\$627,000		
Landsdowne Scheme	\$0.60 per Cu/M	\$42,000	\$0.60 per Cu/M	\$25,000	100.00%	
Commercial/Industrial Connections		\$110,000		\$104,250		
TOTAL WATER SUPPLY - See note (2)		\$2,791,000		\$2,907,250		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2002/2003 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
WASTEWATER						
Trade Wastes						
Annual Charges - for flow rate up to 5m ³ / day	Varies from \$135.00 p.a. to \$397.13 p.a.		Varies from \$135.00 p.a. to \$397.13 p.a.			
Quarterly Charges - for flow rate over 5m ³ / day		\$1,800,000		\$1,800,000		
Volume	\$0.36113/m ³		\$0.40399/m ³			
Suspended Solids	\$0.21431/kg		\$0.28384/kg		100.00%	
BOD	\$0.17910/kg		\$0.21082/kg			
Tanker Registrations					100.00%	
	\$18.00/m ³	\$85,000	\$18.00/m ³	\$70,000	100.00%	
Application Fees	actual costs	\$10,000	actual costs	\$5,000	100.00%	
Trade Waste Discharge Analysis	actual costs	\$10,000	actual costs	\$10,000	100.00%	
Other Charges						
Sale of Energy	Varies according to tariff	\$132,000	Varies according to tariff	\$150,000	100.00%	
Miscellaneous Sales (Scrap etc)	varies	\$5,600	varies	\$6,000	N/A	
Sewer Lateral Recoveries		\$10,000		\$10,000	100.00%	
Acceptance of Airport Sewage		\$120,000		\$100,000	100.00%	
Acceptance of Selwyn District Sewage		\$96,000		\$105,000		
CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fee	\$607.50 per connection	\$650,000	\$607.50 per new lot or new additional dwelling unit	\$738,000	100.00%	
Cost Sharing Contributions		\$20,000		\$20,000	100.00%	
Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fee			\$477.00 per new lot or new additional dwelling unit	\$500,000	100.00%	
Laboratory Services	Varies	\$41,008	Varies	\$43,583	100.00%	
Hire of Equipment		\$0		\$0	100.00%	
Stormwater Inflow Recoveries		\$2,000		\$2,000		
Geodata - Sale of Plans	\$10.00/ A4 sheet	\$20,000	\$10.00/ A4 sheet	\$20,000	100.00%	
TOTAL WASTEWATER		\$3,001,608		\$3,579,583		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2002/2003 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SOLID WASTE						
Refuse Bag & Other Charges						
Plastic Bags	\$1.00	\$665,050	\$1.00	\$665,000	100.00%	
Trailer Nets and Other	varies	\$3,000	varies	\$3,000		
Resource Resue Centres				\$49,000	100.00%	
Refuse Stations						
General Refuse - See note (3)						
All vehicles(both private & commercial) charged by weight at the same rate and classified as "General Refuse"						
General Refuse (Refuse Stations and Landfill)	\$87.50/tonne	\$11,356,782	\$97.00/tonne	\$9,406,004	100.00%	
Private vehicles -Rubble (charged by weight)	\$35.80/tonne	\$159,109	\$35.80/tonne	\$159,109	100.00%	
All vehicles minimum charge	\$5.00/load		\$5.00/load			
Landfill Direct						
Hardfill	\$35.80/tonne	\$222,753	\$35.80/tonne	\$381,862	100.00%	
General Refuse	\$87.50/tonne	\$1,052,484	\$97.00/tonne	\$1,238,302		
Special and Treated Hazardous Waste (01/02 included in General Waste) s	\$110.00/tonne	\$573,999	\$119.50/tonne	\$334,446		
Large loads direct to Burwood			\$65.00/tonne	\$2,600,017		
All vehicles minimum charge	\$5.00/load		\$5.00/load			
Regional (Waimakariri DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$391,726	\$33.90/tonne	\$391,726	100.00%	
Regional (Ashburton DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$195,863	\$33.90/tonne	\$195,863	100.00%	
Regional (Banks Peninsula DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$15,066	\$33.90/tonne	\$15,066		
Regional (Hurunui DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$60,266	\$33.90/tonne	\$75,332		
Regional (Selwyn DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$45,199	\$33.90/tonne	\$45,199		
Clean Fills						
Waste Minimisation Levy - Clean Fills			\$3.00/tonne	\$1,000,000	100.00%	
All vehicles Minimum Charge	\$5.00/load		\$5.00/load			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2002/2003 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2002/2003 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2003/2004 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Green Waste - See note (4)						
Organic Waste	\$52.50/tonne		\$58.20/tonne			
Minimum Charge - cars/station wagons	\$3.00/load		\$3.00/load			
- all other vehicles (including trailers)	\$4.00/load		\$4.00/load			
Mixed Load green / refuse (more than 50% green)	\$71.50/tonne	\$1,589,293	\$79/tonne	\$1,832,020		
Mixed Load green / rubble (more than 50% green)	\$55.00/tonne		\$62.50/tonne			
Minimum charge (mixed load)	\$5.00/load		\$5.00/load			
Compost Sales		\$50,000		\$10,000	75.60%	
Recycling						
Commercial Waste Reduction		\$100		\$0		
Domestic Composting		\$500		\$500		
Kerbside Recycling Crate Sales	\$8.50/crate	\$500	\$8.50/crate	\$100	100.00%	
TOTAL SOLID WASTE		\$16,381,690		\$18,402,546		
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE		\$22,174,298		\$24,889,379		
Note (1) A unit is an amount of water flowing through a restrictor that allows a flow of up to 1 cubic metre per day. Note (2) Excludes internal revenue from water sales to Parks & Waterways and City Streets units. Note (3) In 2000 the Council resolved to increase the general refuse rate in 3 equal steps over the years 2001/02, 2002/03 and 2003/04 up to the level required when the new Canterbury Regional Landfill opens. The 2002/03 general refuse rate is the third of these three steps. At the same time that the Council resolved to increase the refuse fees it also resolved to fix the greenwaste rate at 60% of the general refuse rate to strike a balance between the need to offer an incentive to the public to recycle greenwaste and the need to (partially) cover the greenwaste processing cost. Note (4) All greenwaste vehicles (both private & Commercial) now charged by weight at the same rate and classified as "Organic Waste" (rate = 60% of refuse).						

9.2.funding

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	FUNDING POLICY

For Funding Policy see page 9.2.funding.text.7.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT: WATER BILLING AND MONITORING

Description Reading water meters for both conservation and billing the non private residential consumers

Benefits The whole water supply system benefits from monitoring and conservation measures and the billing process charges the commercial users to ensure efficient use of water.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, **CCC Policy** Water charges to commercial / residential properties
E1, E3, G1, G2

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The general benefit arises from the monitoring of the whole system to ensure efficiency and conservation.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Water Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the billing function and therefore to user charges

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the Water Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from Water Rates by Capital Value, likewise any contribution from surpluses are credited to Water Rates

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : WATER BILLING AND MONITORING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	92,057	22,419	991	6,302		121,768 CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	487,074	-	-	-	-		487,074 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	487,074	92,057	22,419	991	6,302	-	608,842
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	1,182,926	(894,294)	(217,786)	(9,623)	(61,224)		(0) CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	1,182,926	(894,294)	(217,786)	(9,623)	(61,224)	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	1,670,000	(802,237)	(195,367)	(8,632)	(54,921)	-	608,842

Funded By

274.29% User Charges	1,670,000						1,670,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-174.29% Capital Value Rating	-	(802,237)	(195,367)	(8,632)	(54,921)	-	(1,061,158)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,670,000	(802,237)	(195,367)	(8,632)	(54,921)	-	608,842

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT: INFORMATION AND ADVICE

Description Provide information about the water system to elected members and the public both on a planned and as requested basis. To process applications and implement Bylaws.

Benefits The whole water supply system benefits from responding to requests for information and developing the awareness of potable water issues.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5 **CCC Policy** City Plan, Seeking Community views

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The general benefit arises from increased sensible use of the potable water system and conservation.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Water Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the consumers of water.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the Water Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from Water Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and Water rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
80.00% General Benefits	-	426,028	103,750	4,584	29,166		563,528 CapValWater
20.00% Direct Benefits	140,882	-	-	-	-		140,882 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- TableC
<i>Total Costs</i>	140,882	426,028	103,750	4,584	29,166	-	704,410
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(140,882)	106,507	25,937	1,146	7,292		- CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(140,882)	106,507	25,937	1,146	7,292	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	532,535	129,687	5,730	36,458	-	704,410

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	532,535	129,687	5,730	36,458	-	704,410
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	532,535	129,687	5,730	36,458	-	704,410

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT: PLANNING

Description Planning for the long-term sustainable management of the water supply system and translation of these plans into asset management plans.

Benefits This output provides an assurance to Council and the community that the water supply function is being managed & funded for the long term projections and use.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, **CCC Policy** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Water Supply Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The general benefit accrue to the future water consumers and the community.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Water Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the consumers of water.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the Water Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from Water Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and Water rates.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : PLANNING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
80.00% General Benefits	-	647,685	157,729	6,969	44,341		856,724 CapValWater
20.00% Direct Benefits	214,181	-	-	-	-		214,181 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	214,181	647,685	157,729	6,969	44,341	-	1,070,905
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(214,181)	161,921	39,432	1,742	11,085		0 CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(214,181)	161,921	39,432	1,742	11,085	-	0
Total Costs and Modifications	-	809,606	197,162	8,711	55,426	-	1,070,905

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	809,606	197,162	8,711	55,426	-	1,070,905
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	809,606	197,162	8,711	55,426	-	1,070,905

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT: HEADWORKS

Description Potable water is abstracted from the underground aquifers and delivered to the reticulation through weels, pump stations and reservoirs.

Benefits Plentiful potable water for domestic and commercial users.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1,C4, C5, **CCC Policy**
E1, E3, G1, G2

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

These arise from the contributions a potable water supply makes to public health and reliability makes to fighting fires.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Water Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the consumers of water.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Allocated to those who pay the Water Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General Benefits shall be funded from Water Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and Water rates.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : HEADWORKS

Customer Residential Commercial Rural Institutions Grants Total Method

Costs and Modifications*Costs*

20.00% General Benefits	-	725,374	176,649	7,805	49,659		959,488 CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	3,837,951	-	-	-	-		3,837,951 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	3,837,951	725,374	176,649	7,805	49,659	-	4,797,439

Modifications

Transfer User Costs to Rating	(3,837,951)	2,901,497	706,596	31,221	198,637		0 CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(3,837,951)	2,901,497	706,596	31,221	198,637	-	0

Total Costs and Modifications

-	3,626,871	883,245	39,026	248,297	-	4,797,439

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	3,626,871	883,245	39,026	248,297	-	4,797,439
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-

Total Funded By

-	3,626,871	883,245	39,026	248,297	-	4,797,439

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT: RETICULATION

Description Potable water is delivered to private property through the reticulation system.

Benefits Property owners enjoy a plentiful potable water supply

Strategic Objectives A3, C1,C4, C5, **CCC Policy** Water supply - Urban Water Area
E1, E3, G1, G2

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

These arise from the contributions a potable water supply makes to public health and reliability makes to fighting fires.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Water Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the consumers of water.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Allocated to those who pay the Water Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General Benefits shall be funded from Water Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and Water rates.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : RETICULATION

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	1,045,522	254,614	11,250	71,577		1,382,963 CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	5,531,851	-	-	-	-		5,531,851 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	5,531,851	1,045,522	254,614	11,250	71,577	-	6,914,814
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(5,403,851)	4,085,320	994,890	43,959	279,682		- CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(5,403,851)	4,085,320	994,890	43,959	279,682	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	128,000	5,130,842	1,249,504	55,209	351,259	-	6,914,814

Funded By

1.85% User Charges	128,000						128,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
98.15% Capital Value Rating	-	5,130,842	1,249,504	55,209	351,259	-	6,786,814
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	128,000	5,130,842	1,249,504	55,209	351,259	-	6,914,814

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT: CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE

Description Revenues from connection charges and developers contributions are credited to revenue and could be matched to capital expenditure

Benefits The revenue is separately identified so that the gross costs to operate the water system is disclosed.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, **CCC Policy** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.
E1, E3, G1, G2

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

These are the benefits of the whole system, both Headworks and reticulation

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Water Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the consumers of water.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the Water Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from Water Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and Water rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY

OUTPUT : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	1,361,250	(1,029,107)	(250,617)	(11,073)	(70,453)		- CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	1,361,250	(1,029,107)	(250,617)	(11,073)	(70,453)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	1,361,250	(1,029,107)	(250,617)	(11,073)	(70,453)	-	-

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	1,361,250						1,361,250
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Capital Value Rating	-	(1,029,107)	(250,617)	(11,073)	(70,453)	-	(1,361,250)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,361,250	(1,029,107)	(250,617)	(11,073)	(70,453)	-	-

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OPERATIONS REVENUE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: TRADEWASTE

Description Metering and charging for Industrial liquid waste.

Benefits User pays for those who use the service for extraordinary discharge

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Tradewaste Charges
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable users.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits***Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))***

Direct benefits accrue to those trade establishments connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

It is Council policy to moderate the level of direct charging. Costs not collected from users shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits******Direct Benefits***

Most costs are funded by direct users. The balance shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.16

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OPERATIONS REVENUE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : TRADEWASTE

Customer Residential Commercial Rural Institutions Grants Total Method

Costs and Modifications*Costs*

0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	289,997	-	-	-	-	-	289,997 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	289,997	-	-	-	-	-	289,997

Modifications

Transfer User Costs to Rating	1,730,003	(1,301,050)	(332,758)	(7,943)	(88,251)	-	- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	1,730,003	(1,301,050)	(332,758)	(7,943)	(88,251)	-	-

Total Costs and Modifications	2,020,000	(1,301,050)	(332,758)	(7,943)	(88,251)	-	289,997

Funded By

696.56% User Charges	2,020,000						2,020,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-596.56% Capital Value Rating	-	(1,301,050)	(332,758)	(7,943)	(88,251)	-	(1,730,003)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-

Total Funded By	2,020,000	(1,301,050)	(332,758)	(7,943)	(88,251)	-	289,997

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: INFORMATION AND ADVICE

Description Provide information about the wastewater system to elected members and the public both on a planned and as requested basis. To process applications and implement Bylaws.

Benefits The whole wastewater system benefits from responding to requests for information and developing the awareness of issues.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, **CCC Policy** City Plan, Seeking Community views

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The general benefit arises from increased sensible use of the wastewater system and conservation.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the users of the wastewater system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the WasteWater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from WasteWater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and Wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
80.00% General Benefits	-	115,453	31,341	4,243	7,818		158,854 CapValAll
20.00% Direct Benefits	39,714	-	-	-	-		39,714 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	39,714	115,453	31,341	4,243	7,818	-	198,568
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(19,714)	14,826	3,792	91	1,006		(0) CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(19,714)	14,826	3,792	91	1,006	-	(0)
Total Costs and Modifications	20,000	130,278	35,133	4,334	8,823	-	198,568

Funded By

10.07% User Charges	20,000						20,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
89.93% Capital Value Rating	-	130,278	35,133	4,334	8,823	-	178,568
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	20,000	130,278	35,133	4,334	8,823	-	198,568

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: PLANNING

Description Planning for the long-term sustainable management of the waste water system and translation of these plans into asset management plans.

Benefits This output provides an assurance to Council and the community that the water supply function is being managed & funded for the long term projections and use.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, **CCC Policy** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Wastewater Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The general benefit accrue to the future users of the WasteWater system.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services to the users of the wastewater service.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the wastewater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from Wastewater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and Wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.18

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : PLANNING

Customer Residential Commercial Rural Institutions Grants Total Method

Costs and Modifications*Costs*

80.00% General Benefits	-	598,664	153,115	3,655	40,608		796,042 CapValSewer
20.00% Direct Benefits	199,010	-	-	-	-		199,010 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	199,010	598,664	153,115	3,655	40,608	-	995,052

Modifications

Transfer User Costs to Rating	(199,010)	149,666	38,279	914	10,152		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0

<i>Total Modifications</i>	(199,010)	149,666	38,279	914	10,152	-	-

Total Costs and Modifications	-	748,330	191,394	4,568	50,760	-	995,052

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	748,330	191,394	4,568	50,760	-	995,052
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-

Total Funded By	-	748,330	191,394	4,568	50,760	-	995,052

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: PUMPING

Description Wastewater is collected and on pumped to the treatment plant

Benefits The wastewater system is supplemented with an efficient pumping system.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Asset Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

These arise from the contributions a wastewater supply makes to public health.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

These accrue from the services provided to the users of the wastewater service.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Allocated to those who pay the wastewater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General Benefits shall be funded from wastewater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : PUMPING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	393,325	100,597	2,401	26,680		523,004 CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	2,092,014	-	-	-	-		2,092,014 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	2,092,014	393,325	100,597	2,401	26,680	-	2,615,018
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(2,092,014)	1,573,302	402,390	9,605	106,719		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(2,092,014)	1,573,302	402,390	9,605	106,719	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	1,966,627	502,987	12,006	133,398	-	2,615,018

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	1,966,627	502,987	12,006	133,398	-	2,615,018
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	1,966,627	502,987	12,006	133,398	-	2,615,018

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: RETICULATION

Description Wastewater is removed from private property by the reticulation system.

Benefits Connected properties are provided with a liquid waste disposal system which complies with legal & health standards.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Asset Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

These arise from the contributions a wastewater disposal system makes to public health .

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the Wastewater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from Wastewater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.20

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	COLLECTION - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : RETICULATION

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	1,789,905	457,788	10,927	121,411		2,380,031 CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	9,520,126	-	-	-	-		9,520,126 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	9,520,126	1,789,905	457,788	10,927	121,411	-	11,900,157
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(9,473,126)	7,124,274	1,822,113	43,492	483,246		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(9,473,126)	7,124,274	1,822,113	43,492	483,246	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	47,000	8,914,179	2,279,902	54,419	604,657	-	11,900,157

Funded By

0.39% User Charges	47,000						47,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
99.61% Capital Value Rating	-	8,914,179	2,279,902	54,419	604,657	-	11,853,157
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	47,000	8,914,179	2,279,902	54,419	604,657	-	11,900,157

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

Description Operation of the Belfast treatment plant. Wastewater is treated to an acceptable environmental quality and then discharged.

Benefits Users of the service and the community are provided with a environmentally safe service.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Asset Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

These arise from the contributions a wastewater disposal system makes to public health and protecting the environment.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Allocated to those who pay the Wastewater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General Benefits shall be funded from Wastewater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	15,033	3,845	92	1,020		19,989 CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	79,956	-	-	-	-		79,956 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	79,956	15,033	3,845	92	1,020	-	99,945
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(79,956)	60,131	15,379	367	4,079		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(79,956)	60,131	15,379	367	4,079	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	75,164	19,224	459	5,098	-	99,945

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	75,164	19,224	459	5,098	-	99,945
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	75,164	19,224	459	5,098	-	99,945

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

Description Operation of the Templeton treatment plant.. Wastewater is treated to an acceptable environmental quality and then discharged.

Benefits Users of the service and the community are provided with a environmentally safe service.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Asset Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

These arise from the contributions a wastewater disposal system makes to public health and protecting the environment.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Allocated to those who pay the Wastewater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General Benefits shall be funded from Wastewater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	5,238	1,340	32	355		6,965 CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	27,860	-	-	-	-		27,860 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	27,860	5,238	1,340	32	355	-	34,824
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(27,860)	20,952	5,359	128	1,421		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(27,860)	20,952	5,359	128	1,421	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	26,190	6,698	160	1,776	-	34,824

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	26,190	6,698	160	1,776	-	34,824
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	26,190	6,698	160	1,776	-	34,824

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

Description Operation of the Bromley treatment plant. Wastewater is treated to an acceptable environmental quality and then discharged.

Benefits Users of the service and the community are provided with a environmentally safe service.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Asset Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

These arise from the contributions a wastewater disposal system makes to public health and protecting the environment.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Allocated to those who pay the Wastewater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General Benefits shall be funded from Wastewater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.22

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	1,237,581	316,525	7,555	83,946		1,645,608 CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	6,582,432	-	-	-	-		6,582,432 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	6,582,432	1,237,581	316,525	7,555	83,946	-	8,228,041
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(6,361,432)	4,784,122	1,223,593	29,206	324,512		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(6,361,432)	4,784,122	1,223,593	29,206	324,512	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	221,000	6,021,703	1,540,118	36,761	408,458	-	8,228,041

Funded By

2.69% User Charges	221,000						221,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
97.31% Capital Value Rating	-	6,021,703	1,540,118	36,761	408,458	-	8,007,041
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	221,000	6,021,703	1,540,118	36,761	408,458	-	8,228,041

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	LABORATORY - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: LABORATORY SERVICES

Description Undertakes analysis of waste water and other samples

Benefits Helps to ensure treatment plant is operating to required standards.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, *CCC Policy*
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

These arise from the contributions a wastewater disposal system makes to public health and protecting the environment.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

These accrue to those who are within the serviced area and are therefore liable to the Wastewater Rate

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

Allocated to those who pay the Wastewater Rate by Capital Value as they are the stakeholders of this function.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General Benefits shall be funded from Wastewater Rates by Capital Value

Direct Benefits

Direct Benefits shall be funded from user charges and wastewater rates.

Control Negative Effects

9.2.funding.23

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	LABORATORY - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : LABORATORY SERVICES

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	23,683	6,057	145	1,606		31,491 CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	125,963	-	-	-	-		125,963 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	125,963	23,683	6,057	145	1,606	-	157,454
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	6,491	(4,881)	(1,248)	(30)	(331)		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	6,491	(4,881)	(1,248)	(30)	(331)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	132,454	18,801	4,809	115	1,275	-	157,454

Funded By

84.12% User Charges	132,454						132,454
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
15.88% Capital Value Rating	-	18,801	4,809	115	1,275	-	25,000
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	132,454	18,801	4,809	115	1,275	-	157,454

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT: CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE

Description This is revenue earned from developers from 'connection fees' charged. The purpose is to ensure adequate system capacity to cater for present and future urban growth.

Benefits Developers are charged their fair share of future costs as a result of introducing more connections.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Asset Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))****Nature and Distribution of General Benefits*

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay general rates.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))***Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))******Modifications Pursuant to Section 12******Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)******General Benefits***

The accounting standards require that all revenues including those matched to capital expenditure shall be treated as income. The 'benefits' are therefore 'funded' by capital value rating on properties liable for General rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits***Control Negative Effects***

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WASTEWATER

OUTPUT : CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- CapValSewer
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	1,258,000	(946,080)	(241,971)	(5,776)	(64,174)		- CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Modifications</i>	1,258,000	(946,080)	(241,971)	(5,776)	(64,174)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	1,258,000	(946,080)	(241,971)	(5,776)	(64,174)	-	-

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	1,258,000						1,258,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Capital Value Rating	-	(946,080)	(241,971)	(5,776)	(64,174)	-	(1,258,000)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,258,000	(946,080)	(241,971)	(5,776)	(64,174)	-	-

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: INFORMATION AND ADVICE

Description Provide information and advice to the public and the organisation about Solid Waste collection and disposal including recycling promotion.

Benefits The serviced community is provided with advice on solid waste matters and the public generally are advised on waste minimisation issues.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1
CCC Policy Seeking Community Views Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

Council has a statutory obligation to provide solid waste services and as such the community requires information both on the services supplied and waste minimisation issues. These are seen as general benefits.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits accrue to all ratepayers.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Waste collection services are a direct benefit to serviced properties.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

It is council policy to fund the net cost of the solid waste function from capital value rating. The information and advice is but one component.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the city.

Direct Benefits

Most of the requests are by telephone and/or require but a brief response. Charging is not practical. Direct benefits shall therefore be funded by capital value rates on properties liable for the General Rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION AND ADVICE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
80.00% General Benefits	-	156,077	42,369	5,736	10,568		214,750 CapValAll
20.00% Direct Benefits	53,688	-	-	-	-		53,688 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	53,688	156,077	42,369	5,736	10,568	-	268,438
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(53,688)	39,019	10,592	1,434	2,642		0 CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	10,098	2,741	371	(13,210)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(53,688)	49,117	13,333	1,805	(10,568)	-	0
Total Costs and Modifications	-	205,194	55,702	7,542	-	-	268,438

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	205,194	55,702	7,542	-	-	268,438
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	205,194	55,702	7,542	-	-	268,438

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: ADVANCED PLANNING

Description Development of long term strategies, including planning for future land fill sites and maintenance of a waste management plan.

Benefits Provides for future planning for solid waste management to meet the city's' ongoing needs.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Solid Waste Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

Such planning is of general benefit to the whole City. The entire benefit is assessed as general.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))***Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))******Modifications Pursuant to Section 12******Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)******General Benefits***

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits***Control Negative Effects***

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	PLANNING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : ADVANCED PLANNING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	231,874	62,945	8,522	15,701		319,042 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	231,874	62,945	8,522	15,701	-	319,042
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
Non-Rateable	-	12,002	3,258	441	(15,701)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	-	12,002	3,258	441	(15,701)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	243,876	66,203	8,963	-	-	319,042

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	243,876	66,203	8,963	-	-	319,042
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	243,876	66,203	8,963	-	-	319,042

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REDUCTION - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION

Description Working with the commercial sector to reduce amounts of solid waste dumped.

Benefits Reduced waste to landfill and more efficient use of waste stream from participating businesses with more sustainable use of resources.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Solid Waste Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The amenity of the City is enhanced, and the ultimate costs of land fill to all users decreased by the reduction of volumes in the waste stream. The net general benefit is assessed at 50%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to businesses which participate in the programme.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

Charging commercial premises would be a dis-incentive to participate in the programme. Funds for the programme come from the Waste Minimisation Levy payable on all refuse.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits****Direct Benefits**

Costs of direct benefits are to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REDUCTION - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
50.00% General Benefits	-	147,652	40,082	5,427	9,998		203,158 CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	203,158	-	-	-	-		203,158 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	203,158	147,652	40,082	5,427	9,998	-	406,316
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(203,158)	147,652	40,082	5,427	9,998		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	15,285	4,149	562	(19,996)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(203,158)	162,937	44,231	5,988	(9,998)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	-	310,589	84,312	11,415	-	-	406,316

Funded By

0.00% User Charges	-						-
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	310,589	84,312	11,415	-	-	406,316
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	-	310,589	84,312	11,415	-	-	406,316

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REUSE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

Description Providing support to the Recovered Materials Foundation to manage the recovery of resources from the rubbish stream at the transfer stations. This is the net cost of RMF.

Benefits Reduced waste to landfill and more sustainable use of resources.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1
CCC Policy Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The cost of the service is considered to be general benefit, in that the city as a whole benefits from a reduced rubbish stream.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))**Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))****Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

These shall be funded by sales of materials.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	REUSE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
100.00% General Benefits	-	4,754	1,290	175	322		6,541 CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	-	4,754	1,290	175	322	-	6,541
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	49,000	(35,612)	(9,667)	(1,309)	(2,411)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(1,597)	(434)	(59)	2,090		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	49,000	(37,210)	(10,101)	(1,368)	(322)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	49,000	(32,456)	(8,810)	(1,193)	-	-	6,541

Funded By

749.16% User Charges	49,000						49,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-649.16% Capital Value Rating	-	(32,456)	(8,810)	(1,193)	-	-	(42,459)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	49,000	(32,456)	(8,810)	(1,193)	-	-	6,541

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: RECYCLING

Description Kerbside recycling service and includes collection and delivery of materials to the Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF) , and processing ,sale of goods, research and development of local markets carried out by the RMF.

Benefits Reduced waste to landfill and more sustainable use of resources. Provides some employment.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Solid Waste Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

General benefits accrue to the community by minimising the waste stream, and directing that which can be extracted to alternative uses. Direct benefits accrue to those who deposit rubbish at the transfer station as contained in other outputs. The balance of the cost of the service is considered to be general benefit, in that the city as a whole benefits from a reduced rubbish stream.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those who purchase materials from the waste stream.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

These shall be funded by the waste minimisation levy payable on all refuse received. At Councils refuse stations. Any residual is funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

These shall be funded by sales of materials.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RECYCLING - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : RECYCLING

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
50.00% General Benefits	-	1,253,907	340,386	46,085	84,905		1,725,283 CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	1,725,283	-	-	-	-		1,725,283 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	1,725,283	1,253,907	340,386	46,085	84,905	-	3,450,566
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(1,223,183)	888,989	241,325	32,673	60,195		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	110,915	30,109	4,076	(145,100)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(1,223,183)	999,904	271,434	36,750	(84,905)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	502,100	2,253,812	611,820	82,835	-	-	3,450,566

Funded By

14.55% User Charges	502,100						502,100
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
85.45% Capital Value Rating	-	2,253,812	611,820	82,835	-	-	2,948,466
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	502,100	2,253,812	611,820	82,835	-	-	3,450,566

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESOURCE RECOVERY - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: COMPOST

Description Operating the composting plant and sell the resulting compost. This is the net cost after the dumping fee.

Benefits Reusable green waste is separated from the main waste stream thus reducing waste to landfill and allowing value to be added so that it can be resold as a valuable garden product. This is a sustainable use of resources.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Solid Waste Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

General benefit accrues to the community through reduced demand on the land fill.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the purchasers of the compost.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General benefits shall be funded in part by surplus of user charges over direct benefits, by the waste minimisation levy charged on all refuse dumped, and any residual by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate.

Direct Benefits

The service shall be priced considering market conditions and Council's objectives in reducing the waste stream.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESOURCE RECOVERY - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COMPOST

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
50.00% General Benefits	-	674,787	183,178	24,801	45,691		928,457 CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	928,457	-	-	-	-		928,457 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	928,457	674,787	183,178	24,801	45,691	-	1,856,914
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	929,927	(675,856)	(183,468)	(24,840)	(45,764)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(55)	(15)	(2)	72		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	929,927	(675,911)	(183,483)	(24,842)	(45,691)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	1,858,384	(1,123)	(305)	(41)	-	-	1,856,914

Funded By

100.08% User Charges	1,858,384						1,858,384
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
-0.08% Capital Value Rating	-	(1,123)	(305)	(41)	-	-	(1,470)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	1,858,384	(1,123)	(305)	(41)	-	-	1,856,914

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: COLLECTION OPERATIONS

Description Collecting household and commercial refuse, managed so as not to compromise waste minimisation objectives.

Benefits Benefits accrue to the individuals who have their refuse collected and to the whole community from the improvement in environmental health.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1
CCC Policy Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)***General Benefits (Section 112F(b))***

It is considered that the wider community receives a public health benefit, along with the benefits of dissuading burning rubbish, burying privately and the like. This has been allocated to the ratepaying sectors on the basis of their usage of the service.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit accrues to those who have their rubbish collected.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))***Modifications Pursuant to Section 12***

The Council believes it is interest of the community for rubbish to be collected regardless of ability to pay, whether payments for contract services are up to date, etc. For this reason, the costs of the direct benefit for a basic level of service are allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of the number of properties as a surrogate for likely usage.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)***General Benefits***

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

The costs of direct benefits for the basic service shall be recovered from a uniform charge on properties liable for the general rate. Costs of direct benefits above the basic shall be funded by the users through the purchase of rubbish bags beyond those provided by the Council.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
20.00% General Benefits	-	869,288	235,977	31,949	58,861		1,196,076 CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	2,392,152	2,109,878	241,607	40,667	-		4,784,304 TableGC32
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	2,392,152	2,979,166	477,584	72,616	58,861	-	5,980,380
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(1,727,152)	1,552,050	141,079	22,270	11,753		- NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	53,978	14,653	1,984	(70,614)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(1,727,152)	1,606,027	155,732	24,254	(58,861)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	665,000	4,585,194	633,316	96,870	-	-	5,980,380

Funded By

11.12% User Charges	665,000						665,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
88.88% Capital Value Rating	-	4,585,194	633,316	96,870	-	-	5,315,380
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	665,000	4,585,194	633,316	96,870	-	-	5,980,380

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: TRANSFER OPERATIONS

Description Operation of the transfer stations

Benefits Supplies a safe and environmentally sound disposal of solid waste at 3 locations convenient to the public.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, *CCC Policy* Solid Waste Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

*Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))*

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the users of the stations.

*Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**Direct Benefits*

Transfer stations shall be fully self-funding with a small surplus.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	5,913,043	-	-	-	-		5,913,043 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	5,913,043	-	-	-	-	-	5,913,043
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(1,246,325)	905,809	245,891	33,291	61,334		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	46,884	12,727	1,723	(61,334)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	(1,246,325)	952,693	258,618	35,015	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	4,666,718	952,693	258,618	35,015	-	-	5,913,043

Funded By

78.92% User Charges	4,666,718						4,666,718
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
21.08% Capital Value Rating	-	952,693	258,618	35,015	-	-	1,246,325
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	4,666,718	952,693	258,618	35,015	-	-	5,913,043

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: DISPOSAL

Description Burwood land fill, land fill aftercare, hazardous waste management.

Benefits Provides a centralised controlled safe disposal of the city's' solid waste.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Solid Waste Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)**General Benefits (Section 112F(b))**

The allocation is based on budgeted figures:
Burwood 90% direct / 10% general,
Aftercare 10% general, Hazardous 10% general. The net general benefit is assessed as 28%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the users of the Burwood land fill.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))**Modifications Pursuant to Section 12**

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)**General Benefits**

General benefits shall be funded by the surplus from user charges.

Direct Benefits

Users shall fund all direct benefits, plus the general benefits, plus sufficient to cover an increasing share of the costs of the waste minimisation programme.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	RESIDUE DISPOSAL - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
28.00% General Benefits	-	974,800	264,619	35,827	66,006		1,341,252 CapValAll
72.00% Direct Benefits	3,448,932	-	-	-	-		3,448,932 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	3,448,932	974,800	264,619	35,827	66,006	-	4,790,184
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	534,670	(388,589)	(105,486)	(14,282)	(26,312)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	30,342	8,237	1,115	(39,694)		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	534,670	(358,247)	(97,250)	(13,167)	(66,006)	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	3,983,602	616,552	167,369	22,660	-	-	4,790,184

Funded By

83.16% User Charges	3,983,602						3,983,602
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
16.84% Capital Value Rating	-	616,552	167,369	22,660	-	-	806,582
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	3,983,602	616,552	167,369	22,660	-	-	4,790,184

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTE MINIMISATION FEE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT: WASTE MINIMISATION LEVY AND KATE VALLEY EQUALISATION FEE REVENUE

Description The tipping fees for disposal of refuse at the Council's Refuse Station and Landfill include a sum designated as a Waste Minimisation Fee.

Benefits An accurate record is kept of the funds received from the Waste Minimisation Fee.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, **CCC Policy** Solid Waste Management Plan
C4, D3, E1, E3,
G1

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

The fee is levied on users however the purpose is to provide funds for the whole benefit of the waste collection and disposal process. The targeted outcome is sustainable waste management, and as such could be argued as General Benefits.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Transfer user revenue based on capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	WASTE MINIMISATION FEE - SOLID WASTE

OUTPUT : WASTE MINIMISATION LEVY AND KATE VALLEY EQUALISATION FEE REVENUE

	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Residential</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>Grants</i>	<i>Total Method</i>
Costs and Modifications							
<i>Costs</i>							
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
100.00% Direct Benefits	100,000	-	-	-	-		100,000 TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		- 0
<i>Total Costs</i>	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
<i>Modifications</i>							
Transfer User Costs to Rating	11,114,000	(8,077,473)	(2,192,711)	(296,873)	(546,943)		- CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(418,084)	(113,493)	(15,366)	546,943		- CapValGen
<i>Total Modifications</i>	11,114,000	(8,495,557)	(2,306,204)	(312,239)	-	-	-
Total Costs and Modifications	11,214,000	(8,495,557)	(2,306,204)	(312,239)	-	-	100,000

Funded By

11214.00% User Charges	11,214,000						11,214,000
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		- 0
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		- 0
- Capital Value Rating	-	(8,495,557)	(2,306,204)	(312,239)	-	-	(11,114,000)
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-
Total Funded By	11,214,000	(8,495,557)	(2,306,204)	(312,239)	-	-	100,000